

English-Arapaho dictionary

DRAFT -- last updated June 1, 2006

Contact Lisa Conathan -- conathan(at)berkeley(dot)edu -- with additions, comments or corrections.

A

a lot

nó'tot- *pv* much, a lot

howoh- *pv* many, much, a lot

howúhnéniinóó' *vii* 1) there is a lot , 2) there is too much

bee3- *pv* a lot

a

céése' *na* a, one, another

abandon

noo3- *vta* 1) to leave s.o. behind, 2) to abandon s.o.

abdomen

wonót *ni-dep* abdomen, belly

able

ní'- *pv* potential, able to

ní'ftoo- *vai* 1) to do something well, 2) to be able to do something

about

hi'ííhi' *particle* 1) instrumental, with, 2) about, concerning

hi'- *pv* instrumental, with, by means of, about

bebenéh *particle* about, approximately, roughly

above

hihcébe' *particle* 1) above, up, 2) in heaven

acceptable

ní'óó- *vii* to be good, nice, acceptable, ok

accident

céé3- *pv* by accident

céé3too- *vai* to do something by accident

céé3xóhetf- *vai* to get oneself to a place by accident, get oneself into a bad situation

accompany

nii3neniib- *vta* 1) to be with s.o., accompany s.o., be with s.o., 2) to support s.o., stand by s.o.

nii3óón- *vta* to go with s.o., to accompany s.o.

néf'íní3oon- *vta* to accompany s.o. closely on a trip or errand

accomplish a goal

kóhkutoo- *vai* to accomplish one's goal

accomplish

ceestówoo- *vai* 1) to succeed, 2) to accomplish something

accord

niihen- *pv* by oneself, of one's own accord

accustomed to

nóo3ífton- *vta* to be or get accustomed to s.o.

nóo3ínoo'oo- *vai* to have gotten used to something or someone

ache

hesowowutii- *vai* to ache, hurt

no'oxóéhi- *vai* to ache, be sore

sesiini'oo- *vai* to ache

acquire

biisínowóó3it- *vti* acquire a skill or ceremony by watching others carefully

across the river

hóóxonó'oo *particle* across the river, on the other side of the river

across

cebtóxotii- *vai* to lay things across one another, criss-cross

tokóóxuunííhi' *adv* across, on the other side

adolescent

honóh'oe *na* (male) adolescent, teenager, youth, young man

adorn

teexóó3ei'i- *vai* to have things upon oneself (e.g. a soldier adorned with medals)

advise

hiiseineeb- *vta* to advise s.o., tell s.o. to do something

afraid

híis- *vta* to be afraid of s.o., fear s.o.

tiit- *vti* to be afraid of s.t., fear s.t.

híit- *vti* to be afraid of s.t., scared of s.t.

héí3ecoo- *vai* to be afraid

African American

wo'oteenih'óó3oo *na* black person, African American person

after

toh- *pv* when, because, after

tohuu- *pv* when, because, after (habitual aspect)

afternoon

hiiskoh'uusiini- *vii* to be afternoon

again

ci' *pv* 1) also, 2) again

co' *pv* again, back, returning

ce' *pv* again, back, returning

ci' *particle* again

ce'ííhi' *adv* again

koox- *proclitic* again

age

neehiicxóóyeihí- *vai* to be of the same generation, be the same age

agree

ní'óóbetí- *vai* to agree with one another

ní'oob- *vta* to agree with s.o.

ní'oobéhi- *vai* to be agreed with, have one's offer or proposal accepted

aim

sebeyoohóó3ei- *vai* to aim at s.t.

sebeyén- *vti* to aim at s.t.

air

hoowu3oow *ni* air, breath

airplane

niiníh'ohúúnoo' *ni* airplane

airport

nítohkóú'usé'i *ni* airport

all around

híitono'on- *vta* 1) to be on both sides of s.o., 2) to be all around s.o.

all the way

hóóyeiniíhi' *adv* all the way to a place

all

hono'útoyóó- *vii* to be complete, all there

behííhi' *adv* all, entirely, as a whole

beisííhi' *adv* 1) all, entirely, completely, 2) everyone

boh- *pv* all, everyone

kónohúúhu' *adv* 1) all, everything, 2) most, majority

beh- *pv* all

beis- *pv* all

konóh- *pv* all

allative

won- *pv* allative, going to do something

alligator

hiincebíit *na* 1) water monster, 2) alligator, crocodile

allow

xóuuwoo3ib- *vta* to permit s.o. to do something, allow s.o. to do something

xóuuwoo3ih- *vta* to permit s.o. to do something, allow s.o. to do something

allright

hih'óó *particle* okay, all right, fine

almost

héyeih- *pv* almost, nearly approaching a goal

too- *pv* almost

wúho'ookúúhu' *adv* almost right, almost what I want

tooníhi' *adv* almost

alone

níis- *pv* 1) only, 2) alone

níiseih- *vai* 1) to be one, 2) to be alone

níisnení- *pv* alone

níisísee- *vai* to be alone, be left alone

along

niihíhi' *adv* along (e.g. a river or stream)

niihóótee- *vii* to be located along somewhere

already

woow *particle* now, already

hiis- *pv* already, perfect aspect

also

ci' *pv* 1) also, 2) again

howóó *particle* also, even

niixóó *particle* also

híikoot *particle* also

niixóó *particle* also, in addition

altar

3íeyoo *ni* 1) monument along a trail, 2) the pile of dirt in

front of a sweatlodge, dug out from the firepit, 3) altar

3íeyóonéhiinóó' *vii* an altar has been set up, an altar has been established

3íeyóonóót- *vti* to place an altar at a location

3íeyóonóótii- *vai* to set up an altar or monument

always

tecó'on- *pv* always

tecó'oníhi' *adv* always, all the time

amiss

kóhtowúúni' *vii* there is something amiss, untoward

kóhtowú3ecóó- *vai* to think that something is amiss, feel

strange about something

ancient

héétee *particle* 1) before, prior, previous, earlier, 2) in ancient times, traditionally

ko3éiniíhi' *adv* of an old type, ancient

and

wo'éi3 *particle* or, but

noh *particle* and

angel

betéé3oo *na* 1) shadow, 2) spirit, angel

niibíniit *na* angel

hécesbetee3óó *na* angel

angry

3oxóni'éf'oo- *vai* 1) to look angry, 2) to frown

cesoni3ecóó- *vai* to be mad, angry

hesnonóóton- *vta* to be mad at s.o., angry with s.o.

hesinih- *vta* to make s.o. mad, angry

hesnónee- *vai* to be angry

animal

cese'eihíi' *na* game, wild quadruped mammal, wild animals hunted for food

ankle

wonó' *ni-dep* 1) ankle, 2) wrist

announcer

nooxuneihii' *na* announcer, crier

announce

nóoxunóóhu' *vii* it has been announced

nóoxunóótiini' *vii* it has been announced publicly

nóoxunéé- *vai* to announce something publicly

another time

hoo3ííhi' *adv* 1) later, 2) next time, 3) another time

another

céése' *na* a, one, another

kóxuu- *pv* another, alternative, different

answer

hooxóénihií3- *vta* 1) to answer s.o., 2) to respond to s.o.

hooxóénihií- *vai* to answer, respond

ant

hééni' *na* ant

antelope

nisíce *na* 1) antelope, pronghorn antelope, 2) water strider

anthill

hééniyoowú' *ni* anthill

antler

hiniífnis *ni* horn, antler

anus

bé3it *ni-dep* anus

anyhow

konóhxuu *particle* anyhow, anyway, despite warnings

anyway

konóhxuu *particle* anyhow, anyway, despite warnings

Apache

ti'iihiinen *na* Apache person

appear good

nínoéyoti' *vii* it appears to be good, looks good

appear

bisísee- *vai* 1) to appear, come in to view, 2) (the sun) to rise

bééyei3óót- *pv* it seems that, it appears that

biskóóhu- *vai* 1) to appear suddenly, appear running, 2) to go out (searching)

apple

bee'íce'ée' *ni* apple

appreciation

bébi'íni- *vai* to give thanks, show appreciation

approach

nééyeinih'ohu- *vai* to fly close by, to approach by flying

neehéyei'on- *vta* to approach s.o.

neehéyei'- *vti* to approach s.t.

neehéyeikúúti- *vai* to approach something rapidly

neehéyeikóóhu- *vai* to approach something running

neehéyeísee- *vai* to approach something walking

approximately

bebenéh *particle* about, approximately, roughly

April

béni'owuusíis *ni* April

apron

se'éictoot *ni* apron

Arapaho Lodge

hinono'owu' *ni* 'Arapaho Lodge', identified as the 'fifth dance' in Kroeber's "The Arapaho"

Arapaho Tribe

hinono'eiteen *ni* Arapaho Tribe

Arapaho

Bo'óóciinén *na* Northern Arapaho

Nóówunóno'ei *na* Southern Arapaho

hinonó'eisóó *na* young Arapaho person

hinóno'eitít *ni* Arapaho language

hinóno'úsei *na* Arapaho woman

hinóno'éí *na* Arapaho person

hinóno'éf' *na* Arapaho (pl.)

nóno'éiníhi' *adv* in the Arapaho way

hoowuníhinen *na* Lower Arapaho

nóno'éiníne'etít *ni* the Arapaho way of life

arise

kohe'í- *vai* get up or stand up (from a sitting or lying position), arise

arm band

niisiheswouh *ni* arm band

arm

beecét *ni-dep* 1) hand, arm, 2) a constellation of five stars

bénes *ni-dep* arm

híitonóó3ee- *vai* to arm oneself, get one's weapons

armpit

3éi3é' *ni* armpit

around

hííneeníhi' *adv* by turning around, in a turning around manner

híínee- *pv* turning around, reversing direction

noo'óee- *pv* around (a spot), in circles

noo'óeeníhi' *adv* around

3ebhíín3ííhi' *adv* around (circumventing) there

arrange

níítei'óó- to be arranged in single file

arrive home

no'eeckóóhu- *vai* to arrive back at one's home

cé'no'eeckóóhu- *vai* to arrive back home

arrive

hítísee- *vai* to come in the direction of the speaker, arrive where the speaker is

nó'úúhu- *vai* to arrive at camp

no'uxóóton- *vta* to arrive at s.o.'s location, come to s.o.

no'úh'ohu- *vai* to arrive by flying

no'kóóhu- *vai* to arrive by running

nítísee- *vai* to arrive from someplace

no'kóóhuuhéí- *vai* to arrive on horseback

bí'ónísee- *vai* to arrive propitiously, show up at just the right time

no'úhcehí- *vai* to arrive quickly, run or ride up to a place

nó'ceikóóhuuhéí- *vai* to arrive riding toward the speaker

nóhohoníno'úsee- *vai* to arrive somewhere on foot while hurrying

no'úhcehéhi- *vai* to have arrived quickly at a place, have just gotten somewhere in a hurry

no'- *pv* to reach the terminal point of a linear path, arrive

arrow

ho3 *ni* arrow

néic *ni* arrow

arrowhead

wóosóó3 *ni* arrowhead, flint

artery

be'íb *na* vein, artery

artist

niiwoowó3onóheit *na* artist

ash

ce'í3ee *ni* ash

ho'esciibis *ni* ash tree, scientific name *Fraxinus pensylvanica*

ashamed

teyeihi- *vai* to be ashamed

teyeihei- *vai* to be ashamed for someone

Asian

niihéínookút *na* 1) an East Asian person, 2) someone who resembles an East Asian person

aside

ceibísee- *vai* to move to the side, move over, get out of the way

ask

nokóóyeiníitowóót- *vti* to ask for s.t. through the process of fasting

noton- *vta* to ask s.o., ask s.o. a question

níítowóó- *vai* to ask for something for oneself

kóónee'éébi- *vai* to ask for something seriously, in the proper manner

asleep

nókohu- *vai* to sleep, be asleep

aspen

bííít *ni* 1) quaking aspen, scientific name *Populus tremuloides*, 2) elms, scientific name *Ulmus* spp.?

assemble

hoo'éikóóhu- *vai* to assemble together, run together

hoo'einíhi- *vai* to be together, assembled

hoo'eikóni' *vii* (a group or tribe) is assembled

assistant

ho3ío' *na* a young man who serves as a helper, assistant or runner during a ceremony

aster

bííhceyínoo'óó' *ni* flower of the aster family, Asteraceae spp.

síísííyeinóxu' *ni* a plant, possibly aster, scientific name Asteraceae

Asteraceae

bííhceyínoo'óó' *ni* flower of the aster family, Asteraceae spp.

attached

héíbiní- *vii* to be stuck, attached to something

héíbi- *vii* to be stuck, attached to something

héíbi- *vai* to be stuck, attached to something

néíbi'ini- *vii* to be (habitually) attached to something or someplace

attack

bisííten- *vti* 1) to attack s.t., 2) to raid s.t.

bisííton- *vta* to attack s.o., raid s.o.

bisíítoo- *vai* to attack

attractive

hi3ówoonéíhi- *vai* to be good-looking, attractive, pretty

attractive

noxoséíhi- *vai* 1) to be good looking, attractive, 2) to be sweet

auger

tónooxóhoé *ni* auger

Augustniihóónkóó'úúniisíís *ni* August**aunt**nehéi *na-dep* my aunt**automobile**niinihencebkkóóhú *na* automobile, car**autumn**céénkoo' *ni* 1) fall, autumn, 2) Octobertóóyouni- *vii* to be fall, autumntóóyouníhi' *adv* in the autumntóóyouní- *vii* to be autumn**available**níí3iní- *vii* 1) to be held, possessed, 2) to be available, at one's disposal**awake**hoowóto'óó- *vai* to be awake**away**beebei'ón *particle* far away, way over therecesisíh'ohú- *vai* to fly awayhonohúbe' *particle* there, away from here**awl**kokóubéi' *ni* awl**ax**ho'onóóx *ni* ax**B**

baby

téí'yoonehíhi' *na* baby, small child**back and forth**hiince'ísee- *vai* to pace, walk back and forth**back fat**nonii' *ni* the back fat of a buffalo**back**níicíbísee- *vai* to walk to the back, walk to the rearco' *pv* again, back, returningce' *pv* again, back, returningníicíbe' *particle* in back, especially in the back of the camp, in the rearce'ísííhi' *adv* back again in that directionnéé'eetéébe' *particle* in the back (e.g. of a tipi)**backbone**wótotoóy *ni-dep* backbone, spine**backrest**wohunohóé *ni* ?backrest, pillow**bacon**nih'óó3ouwóóxuu *ni* bacon**bad**woxútoo- *vai* 1) to do something wrong, do something bad, 2) to sinwoxóuubéhi- *vai* to feel badwoxéhi- *vai* 1) to be bad, mean, 2) to be ugly**badger**woh'ooó *na* badger**bag**ce'éínóx *ni* container, can be used for e.g. a bag, box, luggage, purse, satchel, trunkho'úwoonó3 *ni* parfleche, bag for jerked meattouse3óo *ni* pouch or bag for tobacco, pipe, porcupine quills, etc.ce'éíyoó *ni* 1) container, 2) paper bagho'úwoonóx *ni* rawhide bag**baked goods**nisíkok *ni* cake, baked goods, pastry**baking powder**nisonóxoh'óe *ni* leavening agent such as baking powder or yeast**bald eagle**nooke'éibeh'éí *na* bald eaglehéétese'éít *na* bald eaglebiihtése'éít *na* bald eagle**bald**bihtesé'ei- *vai* to be bald, have a bald spot**bale**beenóókuhu' *ni* bale (e.g. of hay)beenookhú'u' *ni* bale of hay**ball bearings**béf'ci3eiceeteyehí3i' *na* (pl.) ball bearings**ball**koho'owooó *na* ball**banana**nóóhousóó' *ni* banana**band**Hoxoo'o3inéno' *na* (pl.) one of four Arapaho bands identified by Kroeber, said by Kroeber to have been on the South Canadian river in Oklahoma**bank**hoxtóóno'óúni- *vii* there is a bank, steep slope, or cliff therehoxtóóno' *ni* bank, cliff**baptize**touse'eneihi- *vai* to be baptized**bar**benohéino'ooowú' *ni* bar, saloon**barberry**cécinbiicííxo *ni* creeping barberry, scientific name Mahonia repens**barely**noxow- *pv* 1) very (intensifier), 2) barely, 3) just now**bark**beebee- *vai* (a dog) to barkhinóóóx *ni* barkwóhbee- *vai* to bark**barrel**ce'éíbes *ni* 1) box, 2) barrel**bat**woséin3e'enéhii *na* bat**bath**tóusébi- *vai* 1) to swim, 2) to take a bath, bathe**bathe**tóusébi- *vai* 1) to swim, 2) to take a bath, bathehiinou- *vai* 1) to swim around, 2) to bathetóúsebííxohéi- *vai* to be taken to bathe**bathroom**céénokuhcehéino'ooowú' *ni* outhouse, bathroom, restroombiihíino'ooowú' *ni* bathroom, privytóúsebííno'óówu' *ni* bathroom**battle**bóó3etí- *vii* there is a fight, there is a battlebóó3etí- *vai* to fight with one another, do battlebóó3etít *ni* fighting, war, battle**be**nohausóho- *vii* that's how it is, let it be that waycebií'óónoo- *vii* to come to be, come to pass

héntoo- *vai* 1) to be present, 2) be in a particular place, be located somewhere

nenéé- *vii* it is it, that is it

cebíí'oo- *vai* to come to be, come into being

bead

ceenééteeyóó' *ni* bead

ce'fbinóotí' *ni* bead

beaded

kotóhoo- *vii* to be beaded

beak

bé'is *ni-dep* 1) nose, 2) beak

beans

wonííhiho' *na* beans, scientific name Fabaceae spp.

bear fat

woxniinen *ni* bear fat

bear paw

woxse'eihoo *ni* bear paw

bear

nóókox *na* 1) white bear, 2) polar bear

nonóókunéseet *na* grizzly bear

woxuusóó *na* bear cub

heebétox *na* 1) big bear, 2) grizzly bear

wox *na* bear

bearberry

noh'úwuno *ni* bearberries, scientific name Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (berries)

noh'úwunbíise' *ni* bearberry bush, scientific name Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (bush)

beard

biioxko'onoo *ni* (buffalo) beard

beardtongue

wookúúno' *ni* penstemon, beardtongue, scientific name Penstemon spp.

beat

hoyóó3- *vta* to win against s.o., beat s.o. in a contest

beautiful

bébeenéíhi- *vai* to be beautiful, pretty

Beaver Rim

héétcowóúúte' *placename* Beaver Rim, WY

beaver

hébes *na* beaver

hebesokoy *ni* beaver lodge

because

toh- *pv* when, because, after

tohuu- *pv* when, because, after (habitual aspect)

hóókoh *particle* because

become

níí3o'oo- *vai* to become like something else

bed

híísibí- *vai* to lie down, go to bed

hooó *ni* bed

bedbug

bei'téi *na-dep* louse, bedbug

bee

kóho'ok *na* bee, wasp, yellowjacket, hornet

beehive

koho'okuunokoy *ni* beehive

beetle

ce'biísee *na* beetle

before

hééscii- *pv* before, while not yet

heecét *proclitic* before (another event), while not yet

beg

kóónee- *vai* to beg for something, beseech someone for something

begin

ce3- *pv* begin to do something, inceptive

césis- *pv* to begin to do something

césistoo- *vai* to begin to do something

behave

teiiitoonéíhi- *vai* 1) to be quiet, 2) to sit still, 3) to be well behaved

belch

bée3ícei- *vai* to belch

believe

hee3óóbeenéét- *vti* to believe in s.t., consider s.t. true

hí3oowótonéíhiinóó- *vii* to be believed

hí3oowoton- *vai* to believe

hee3óóbeeneb- *vta* to believe in s.o.

hí3oowóton- *vta* to believe s.o.

hí3oowót- *vti* to believe s.t.

hí3oowót- *vti* to believe s.t.

hí3oowú3ecoo- *vai* to believe something to be true, to have faith in something

bell

nohcéíneeeyóó *ni* bell

belly button

bé3in *ni-dep* 1) belly button, 2) umbilical cord

belly

wonót *ni-dep* abdomen, belly

béé3íí *ni* 1) belly, paunch, 2) lining of the paunch of an animal

bellyband

hóóxuuku *ni* bellyband, saddle girth

belt

koyootéé *na* belt

bent

hone'éeékuu- *vai* to stand bent down

hookow- *pv* bent

berdache

hoxúx *na* 1) berdache, transvestite, 2) also applied to a homosexual person (of either sex)

berry

bííbinee- *vai* to eat berries (usually straight from the bush)

3ó'owú'uwonee- *vai* to grind or crush berries

hóóxehíb *ni* buffalo berry, bull berry

sée3íbino' *ni* berries or cones of pine or juniper trees, scientific names Juniperus communis, Sabina spp., Pinus spp.

bííbinoot *ni* 1) berry, 2) extended to other small roundish fruit such as grape or raisin

beseech

kóónee- *vai* to beg for something, beseech someone for something

beside

kokóon- *pv* on the side, beside

kókoo'ún- *vta* to be beside s.o.

best

honóuunowóót- *vti* to do s.t. in the preferable or best way

bet

hóó3o' *particle* I bet it is so

better

hííneyó'otii- *vai* to remediate a situation, make things better

beyond

cebe'éítii- *vai* to do something more than the limit, go beyond a limit

beyond

cebe'éítóo- *vai* to do something more than the number of times allowed, go beyond a limit

cebííhi' *adv* beyond, past

cebe'einííhi' *adv* beyond (a place, a limit)

Big Dipper

téébiicésó'o' *na* Big Dipper

Big Lodge person

béesóowúunén *na* one of the five 'subtribes' identified by Kroeber, member of the branch of the greater Arapaho-Gros Ventre tribe which went by this name, variously translated as 'Great Lakes person,' or 'big lodge person'

Big Wheel

bééxotii *na* Big Wheel

Big Wind River

hóteiniicé *ni* Big Wind River

big

heebe3ííhi' *adv* large, big, immense

beeseihtee- *vai* to have big feet

bees3ee3ei- *vai* to have big hands

héébetóóx *na* big horse

heebe3inén *na* big man

heebetóóxei *na* big wolf

béései3e- *vai* to be big, large, have a big body

bees- *pv* big, large

beesóó- *vii* to be big, large

beeseinoehi- *vai* to be big, large

heebe3nenítee *na* 1) big person, 2) monster

bigger

beesísei- *vai* to be an older or bigger girl or woman

birch

nííyoo'óé *ni* red-bush, red birch, mountain birch, water birch, scientific name *Betula fontinalis*

béé'exootí' *ni* 1) mountain birch, 2) Osage orange tree

bird

nii'ehííhi' *adv* having to do with eagles or birds

nii'ehíísoo *na* young bird, nestling

nii'éhíi *na* 1) bird, 2) eagle

nii'ehíini- *vai* to be a bird, be an eagle

bird-like

níí'ehiinííhi' *adv* in a bird-like or eagle-like manner

biscuit root

nii'éétee' *ni* a plant known as bear root, biscuit root, pungent desert parsley or consumption plant, scientific name *Lomatium dissectum*, described by Kroeber as "a greasy, carrot-like root" (TA:32)

bit

beenihéhe' *particle* a little bit, few

bite

toyóób- *vta* to bite s.o.

ko'oot- *vti* to bite s.t., take a bite of s.t.

bitter root

neníicisoxú'oo' *ni* a medicinal root, possibly bitter root, scientific name *Lewisia rediviva*

wóóxcóo' *ni* bitter root, scientific name *Lewisia rediviva*

black

wo'teenih'óó3oo *na* black person, African American person

wo'teen- *pv* 1) black, 2) dark

wo'teenóte'éí- *vai* to have black hair

wo'óteeyóó- *vii* to be black

wo'teenéíhi- *vai* to be black

blackbird

nih'eenó' *na* blackbird

béebé'3e'enéíhii *na* red-winged blackbird

níhoonnih'éeno' *na* yellow-headed blackbird

bladder

hinís *ni* bladder

blame

hó3oowub- *vta* to blame s.o.

blanket

hóu *ni* blanket, robe

nééceenóú *ni* the chief's blanket

hóoxóúbee- *vai* to wear a blanket, cover oneself with a blanket

bleed

be'ííni- *vii* to bleed

bless

bee3h- *vta* to bless s.o., pray for s.o. to be successful

níísih- *vta* to bless s.o., pray over s.o.

níísihkuu3- *vta* to bless s.o. quickly or rapidly

woxú'uuwu- *vai* to bless something

cecéecó'ohuun- *vai* to ceremonially bless

ceceecó'oh- *vta* to ceremonially bless s.o.

wóxu'óóntoo- *vai* to perform a blessing ceremony

blessed

woxú'ootíini' *vii* 1) it has been blessed, 2) power or authority has been granted ceremonially

cececeéíhi'ííhi' *adv* in a blessed way

blink

céheekú- *vai* 1) to blink one's eyes, 2) (the Thunderbird) to make lightning, 3) lightening to flash

céheekúhcehi- *vai* to blink

hííne'éícéheekúhcehí- *vai* to blink one's eyes rapidly while turning one's head

blizzard

nookubee3ei *na* 1) white owl, 2) used figuratively to refer to snowy weather or frost

blood

hinót *na* blood clot

bé'eeek *ni* gravy, blood gravy

be' *ni* blood

blouse

biixúút *ni* 1) shirt, blouse, 2) dress

blow one's nose

nii'ííbee- *vai* to blow one's nose

blow

nó'oo'héése- *vii* to be blown far from camp

blue

cenééteeyóó- *vii* to be blue or green

bluebell

ceenééteené'einóó' *ni* bluebell, scientific name *Mertensia ciliata*

blunt

hoowtoxu'óó- *vii* 1) to be blunt, 2) to be dull

blush

bo'óúu'éí'oo- *vai* 1) to turn red, 2) to blush

board

se'fbes *ni* board, plank

boat

3iiw *ni* boat, canoe, ship

bobcat

to'úú3eebexóókee *na* bobcat

to'uu3i'eibexóókee *na* bobcat

body

béései3e- *vai* to be big, large, have a big body

beténeyóóó *ni-dep* (human) body

bogeyman

bífbeet *na* bogeyman

boil

ko'youhu- *vai* to cook or boil something for oneself

sii'héiton- *vta* to put something in water (to cook or boil) for s.o.

boil

sii'ihwó'oyei- *vai* to put something into a pot or kettle to cook or boil

kóótee- *vii* to boil

kóóhob- *vti* to boil s.t.

bone

hix *ni* bone

book

wo3ónohóe *ni* paper, book, notebook, mail, anything made of paper

boot

touhóóno'óh *ni* boot

border

towóoxéisé' *vii* 1) something is marked by breaking, a route or road has been made by breaking things (as in railroad construction), 2) a border is marked

bored

ciisibínoo'óó- *vai* to get tired of something, find something monotonous

borrow

hotóónee- *vta* to burrow in to s.o.

hotóónee- *vti* to burrow in to s.t.

both sides

híttono'on- *vta* 1) to be on both sides of s.o., 2) to be all around s.o.

bother

nosóúnoxuuh- *vta* to keep bothering, harassing or persecuting someone

coo'u3éí'i- *vai* to bother people, harass people

nó'cou'u3éí'i- *vai* to come to bother or harass people

nénonih- *vta* 1) to continually bother s.o., 2) to continually persecute s.o.

noxúuh- *vta* to bother s.o., persecute s.o.

cóú'utii- *vai* 1) to bother something or someone, 2) to play with something casually

neenóóxobei- *vai* 1) to bother someone's horses, 2) to take someone's horses

cou'uh- *vta* to bother s.o.

bottle

niinéét *ni* 1) nipple, 2) bottle for feeding a baby

ceeníhcoo' *ni* a transparent container such as a bottle, jar, or glass

bottom

nókowúúhu' *particle* down here, at the bottom

céno'úúhu' *particle* at the bottom (when looking down from the top)

bow

beeté' *ni* bow

bowl

cee'einóó' *ni* bowl

bowstring

beetéyook *na* 1) bowstring, 2) string or rope made of sinew, 3) also extended to other string not made of sinew

box elder

hoxúús, hoxwúús *ni* box elder tree, scientific name *Negundo aceroides*

box

ce'éinox *ni* container, can be used for e.g. a bag, box, luggage, purse, satchel, trunk

ce'éibes *ni* 1) box, 2) barrel

boy

honóh'oe'híhi' *na* little boy

hecéxonóh'oe *na* young boy

boyfriend

nebii'ó'oo *na-dep* my sweetheart, my girlfriend, my boyfriend

bracelet

wooxón *ni* 1) bracelet, 2) also used for jewelery in general

wohnóx *ni* bracelet

braid

nii3óótee'ee *ni* braid

nii3óótééni- *vii* to be braided

nii3óótééni- *vai* to be braided, be in braids

nii3óótee'ein- *vta* to braid s.o.'s hair

nii3óótee'en- *vti* to braid s.t. (hair, rope), make a braid

brain

betééc *ni-dep* brain

branch

hitéi *ni* branch, treelimb

brave

hiisfíttookoxúúnee *vai* to earn a feather, as a symbol of a brave deed

hiihóho'nen- *vta* to act bravely towards s.o.

hiihóho'néfhí- *vai* to be brave

bread

cebiteenoc *ni* fry bread

co'céi- *vai* to fry bread

có'coo *ni* bread, loaf of bread

có'oc *ni* bread, loaf of bread

breadroot

hiicénii Indian breadroot, scientific name *Pedimelum esculentum*

break wind

cééti- *vai* to fart, break wind, pass gas

break

tebikuutii- *vai* to break something

breast

bé3en *ni-dep* breast

breath

hoowu3oow *ni* air, breath

hoowo3óów *ni* 1) breath, 2) air, 3) life

níhón3óówu- *vai* to keep one's breath for a long time, avoid running out of breath for a long time

breathe

hoowo3óówo- *vai* to breathe

breechcloth

wonóut *ni* breechcloth, loincloth

breeze

teiiise- *vii* to be breezy

breeze

kóxo'tóése- *vii* to be breezy
 toeese- *vii* to be cold and breezy, there is a cold breeze
bridge
 hooxuu3íw *ni* bridge
bridle
 ciitohko'neeyoo *ni* bridle
bring a story
 nó'oo3íte'e- *vai* to bring a story here from another place
bring back
 neyéxohowóó- *vai* to try to get/bring things back for oneself
bring here
 ceixotii- *vai* to bring something here
bring home
 nó'óókoo3- *vta* to bring s.o. home
 nó'óokéí'i- *vai* to bring something home, transport something to one's house
bring
 nó'oxoh- *vta* to bring s.o.
 céxoh- *vta* to bring s.o. in the direction of the speaker
 bí'ono'oxoh- *vta* to bring s.o. to a place just at the right time
 hiitíxotii- *vai* to bring something here from someplace
 céi3- *vta* to bring something here to s.o.
 nó'uxoton- *vta* to deliver something to s.o.
 nó'uxohéíhi- *vai* to have been delivered to a place
broad
 cíxoyoo- *vii* to be broad
broken
 towóónee- *vai* to have a broken leg
 teb'éi- *vai* 1) to be broken off at the head, 2) to have the top broken off
 tówo'oní- *vii* to be broken
broom
 wotí'ohóe *ni* broom
brother in law
 nei3ébi *na-dep* (my) sibling in law of the opposite sex, (my) brother in law (woman speaking), (my) sister in law (man speaking)
 neyóo *na-dep* my brother in law
brother
 nééhebéhe' *na-dep* younger sibling, younger brother or sister
 néteséi *na-dep* (my) sibling of the opposite sex, (my) brother (woman speaking), (my) sister (man speaking)
 neeséh'e *na-dep* older brother, also used to refer to the person fulfilling the role of 'older brother' in a ceremony or dance
brown
 nisíh'oo- *vii* to be brown
brush fire
 kotee- *vii* 1) (a large conflagration) to give off smoke, to burn, 2) there is a brush fire
brush
 hiikóó' *ni* 1) woods, 2) brush
 hookoo'eeni- *vii* (brush) to be thick
 kooxúúhu' *particle* in the brush
 nó'otoo'óé- *vii* to be brushy
 hi3ooowúukóó- *vii* to be in the brush, under the brush
buck
 censíb- *vta* (e.g. a horse) to throw s.o. off, buck s.o. off
bucket
 nóókohóé *ni* 1) water dipper, 2) medicine switch, 3) bucket
 nookoheinoo *ni* bucket
buckskin

biixót *ni* buckskin
buckwheat
 biiscihin *ni* buckwheat, scientific name Eriogonum spp.
 hónookó3ookúnu' buckwheat, scientific name Eriogonum spp.
buffalo berry
 hóóxeéhíno' *ni* buffalo berry, scientific name Shepherdia canadensis
buffalo robe
 hii3einoonóu *ni* buffalo robe
Buffalo Wheel
 híi3einónotí *na* Buffalo Wheel, Medicine Wheel (a site in the Bighorn Mountains of Wyoming)
buffalo
 hóóxeéhí *ni* buffalo berry, bull berry
 biihí3ii *ni* 1) buffalo chips, 2) diaper powder made from dried buffalo chips
 híi3einóón *ni* 1) buffalo, 2) a herd of buffalo
 biixóu *ni* buffalo cow robe
 biis *na* buffalo cow
 nónooni *na* young buffalo cow, approximately 2-3 years old
 henéécee *na* buffalo bull
bug
 bíísee *na* 1) bug, insect, 2) ?worm
bugle
 níitóuu3óó *ni* 1) whistle, 2) flute, 3) bugle
build
 nii3oxoeyéí- *vai* to build a fence, repair a fence
Bull Lake, WY
 Nééceiní'ec *placename* Bull Lake, WY
bull
 hóóxeéhí *ni* buffalo berry, bull berry
bullet pouch
 kokuyoo3oot *ni* 1) powder horn, 2) bullet pouch
bullsnake
 hóóxeesísiyei *na* bullsnake, gopher snake
 kookousiisiyei *na* bullsnake, gopher snake
bulrush
 hónooowúuxó' bulrush, scientific name Scirpus or Schoenoplectus spp.
bumblebee
 héébe3kohó'ok *na* bumblebee
bundle
 cee'eeku3oo *ni* a bundle of offerings
burn
 kotee- *vii* 1) (a large conflagration) to give off smoke, to burn, 2) there is a brush fire
 co'ouuté3ee- *vii* to be flaming high
 ceh'éi- *vai* burn incense (from cedar)
 kohóóxoénoo'óó' *vii* (a fire) is burning
 kóhooxoénoo'ooni- *vii* (a fire) is burning
 béetoxúh'u- *vai* to be completely burned up
 héébe3ééyei- *vai* to burn something in a large fire
 béete3ééyei- *vai* to burn something up
 néétoxúh'u- *vai* to burn to death
 cíistonóót- *vii* to keep s.t. burning a long time, keep s.t. burning continuously
burned
 beexúuto'ówu' *ni* burned land, a burned area
burp
 béé3ícei- *vai* to belch

burr
woníseineehíís *ni* 1) burr plant, 2) a figure representing a burr painted on the body during the Tomahawk Lodge ceremony, 3) wild licorice, scientific name *Glycyrrhiza lepidota*,

bus
nihoonotíí *ni* schoolbus
neyei3einotíí *ni* schoolbus

bush
cóó'oo'éé' *ni* shrub, bush

busy
neetónoohúú- *vai* to be busy
nonó'o3on- *pv* to be busy or engaged with something

but
wo'éí3 *particle* or, but
'oh *particle* but

butcher
céniihéíhi- *vai* to be butchered
céniihéí'i- *vai* to butcher
ceníih- *vta* to butcher s.o. (anim. obj.)

butter
nihóóncebítee *ni* butter

buttercup
henéíxo' buttercup, scientific name *Ranunculaceae* spp.
yenéinkóótí'i *ni* buttercup, scientific name *Ranunculaceae* spp.
nílhooné'eínóó' buttercup, scientific name *Ranunculus glaberrimus*, possibly other *Ranunculus* spp., also black-eyed susan and related plants, scientific name *Rudbeckia* spp.

butterfly
níh'ootéibéíhii *na* butterfly

buttock
besóo *ni-dep* buttocks

button
hoxkúh-d *vai* 1) to button up, 2) to zip up
hóxkuhuut *ni* button

buy
cééstoo- *vai* to procure or obtain something, buy something (typically for oneself)
cééstón- *vta* to procure or obtain something for s.o., buy something for s.o.
céne3eih- *vta* 1) to knock s.o. down or off someplace, 2) to purchase s.o.
céne3éih- *vti* 1) to knock s.t. down or off someplace, 2) to purchase s.t.
hotóónoot- *vti* to buy s.t., purchase s.t.
hotóónee- *vai* to shop, buy things

buzz
hetei'oo- *vai* to make a buzzing noise
heteiníh'ohú- *vai* to make a buzzing noise while flying (e.g. a bee)

buzzard
woxóóxobe'- *pv* relating to buzzards, vultures

buzzer
nohceineekúú3oo *ni* buzzer

by itself
niihen- *pv* by oneself, of one's own accord

by oneself
niihéyoo *adv* by oneself, on one's own

by
ceb- *pv* pass by

C
cable
béf'ci3eiséénok *na* cable

cactus
hóho'oyóóx *na* 1) cactus, scientific name *Cactaceae* spp. and *Opuntia* spp., 2) peyote, scientific name *Lophophora williamsii*
cééyookúú' *ni* cactus of some type, scientific name *Coryphantha* or (most likely) scientific name *Pediocactus* spp.

cake
nisíkok *ni* cake, baked goods, pastry

calculate
téceenéét- *vti* to guess s.t., try to figure s.t. out, calculate s.t. in one's mind

calf
wookéciisoo *na* calf
woo' *na* calf (baby cow)
cí'í3 *ni, na* calf of leg

call
heenéti3- *vta* 1) to talk to s.o., speak with s.o., 2) to call s.o. over
ní'ii3éé- *vai* to be called by a certain name
ní'ii3éíhi- *vai* to be called or named
nih'óó3ounih'ééhi- *vai* to be called or named a certain way by Whites
néé'eesíh'iit- *vti* that is what they call it
héti3óótiini' *vii* there is calling, there is responding
hééti3- *vta* to call for s.o.
heeti3eininénee- *vai* to call for s.o., as by whistling
noténeeb- *vta* to call for s.o. by making a sound, such as whistling
ní'iit- *vti* to call s.t. a certain name
héti3- *vta* to call to s.o.
3ebtéeti3- *vta* to call to s.o. there
céhti3- *vta* to call s.o. over

called
néé'ee3e'ínonéíhiinóó' *vii* that is how something is known, that is how something is named, called

calm
téiitoonéíhi- *vai* to be quiet, calm, still
téiitooyóó- *vii* to be calm, still, quiet

Calochortus gunnisonii
seené'oxúú3eet *ni* scientific name *Calochortus gunnisonii*

camp circle
nééyeyi3- *pv* having to do with a camp circle
neyeyí3k'ó'einíh'i' *adv* in a close circle, as in a camp
neyeyí3einóótii- *vai* to camp in a circle

camp
bée3ii- *vai* 1) to finish camping, take down camp, 2) to leave a place behind, as in moving camp
níítóo- *vai* to locate camp, be located in camp
cebiíhítooni- *vii* (camp) is being moved along
cebíh'i- *vai* to move camp along, past a place
hóótéé' *vii* something is located there, something is arranged or laid out there, there is a camp there
hóoteení' *vii* something is located there, something is arranged or laid out there, there is a camp there
hóótíí- *vai* to camp (individually rather than as a group or tribe), to set up camp
niisóótéé' *vii* how the camp is, how the camp is set up

níi- *vai* to camp
ko'einootii- *vai* to camp in a circle
can
3owo3nóó *ni* can
cane
hóokóto *ni* cane
canoe
3iiv *ni* boat, canoe, ship
canteen
niibecohuut *ni* canteen
niibecoo *ni* canteen
canvas
bee3o'óó' *ni* canvas, denim or other stiff, densely woven cloth
canyon
bí3oonóó- *vii* there is a canyon
hiicóó' *vii* there is a canyon there
cap
co'té' *ni* cap
capsize
hi3ókunoo'óó- *vii* to capsize
captive
wowóoníini- *vai* to be captive, have been captured
capture
wowóoníini- *vai* to be captive, have been captured
ce3- *vta* to catch, trap or capture an animal
ce3éíhi- *vai* to have been caught, trapped or captured
tóunínoo3- *vta* to capture, defeat, or count coup on an enemy
car
niiniihencebkkóóhut *na* automobile, car
card
sei'kuu3óó *ni* playing card
cardinal
bé'ii'éfhii *na* cardinal
care
hééteeniihéíhi- *vai* to be taken good care of
heetéenihi- *vta* to take care of s.o. (well)
careful
néstouhu- *vai* to be careful
carefully
kóó'oe- *pv* slowly, carefully, in due time
carpet
so'oo3óó *ni* 1) tablecloth, mat, 2) carpet, rug
carrot
yeneinít *na* carrot, indian carrot, gardner's yampah, scientific name *Perideridia gairdneri*
carry a blanket
nífwouwu- *vai* to carry a blanket
carry
bíino3óóhu- *vai* to carry a load, pack something
nífwoho'un- *vta* to carry s.o.
niiwóóhu'un- *vta* to carry s.o. (animate object) along (e.g. on a trip)
nífwoho'ón- *vti* to carry s.t. along (e.g. on a trip)
3ei'iinóót- to carry s.t. or s.o. on one's back
cartilage
3ei3 *ni* 1) tendon, 2) cartilage, 3) muscle
carve
wo3ono'úx- *vti* to mark s.t., carve s.t.
ní3es- *vta* to carve s.o.
castrate

neecéés *na* gelding, castrated horse
cat
wo'óó *na* cat
catch sight
3ooxúúnon- *vta* to notice s.o., catch sight of s.o.
catch
ce3- *vta* to catch, trap or capture an animal
ce3éíhi- *vai* to have been caught, trapped or captured
hiisíténéíhi- *vai* to have been seized or caught
hiisítén- *vta* 1) to catch s.o., grab s.o., seize s.o., 2) to run after s.o.
Catholic
heenínouhut *na* 1) Catholic priest, 2) sometimes extended to a Catholic person in general
cattleman
wóókeciinén *na* rancher, cattleman
cave
tonoxtéeni' *vii* 1) there is a cave, there is an opening in the earth, 2) there is a meadow or clearing in the forest, 3) there is a tundra area beyond the forest
cease fire
ceniiyóó3eti- *vii* a cease fire is in effect
cedar
cooh'óee- *vai* to smudge or cedar
cóóh'owuun- *vta* to smudge s.o., cedar s.o.
bé'3ein'ó *ni* 1) cedar, 2) juniper
bé'3ein- *pv* having to do with cedar or juniper (*Sabina scopulorum* and *Juniperus communis*)
bé'e3éinóó *ni* cedar
center pole
no'ouúhtooohée *ni* center pole (in the sun dance)
noh'ouutoohée *ni* the center pole of the Sun Dance lodge
center
no'ouúhtooohée *ni* center pole (in the sun dance)
3óówohóú'u' *particle* in the middle, at the center
neehí3é' *particle* in the center, in the middle
wotees- *pv* into the center
centipede
hoowuho'ohteet *na* centipede
hoowoho'ohteihii *na* centipede
ceremony
beyoowú'u' *ni* (pl.) Arapaho religious and ceremonial life, especially ceremonial dances such as the Sun Dance and dances of each of the lodges
niistoowóohúút *ni* a performance of a ceremony or ritual
ciibénoo'óó- *vai* to perform a ceremony or ritual
nii'éhiiitoowó'o' *ni* a ceremony concerning eagles, the Eagle Way
nístoowóóhu- *vai* to perform a ceremony, engage in a ceremony
certain
néé'ee3e'ín- *vti* to be certain, be sure of s.t.
chain
toukú3eibé'íci3é'i' *ni* chain
chainpod
3ííkonwoníhiiho' *ni* (pl.) possibly chainpod, peavine, scientific name *Hedysarum* spp., or sweetclover, scientific name *Melilotus* spp.
chair
3i'okuutoo *ni* furniture one sits on such as a chair, couch, seat
change

hóókootén- *vti* to change s.t.
hokoo3en- *vti* to change s.t.
hookoo3ítoo- *vai* to change the way one does something,
change one's ways
hókoo3ítoo- *vai* to change the way one is doing something,
change tactics
chaos
nónsoo' *vii* there is confusion, chaos, disorder
noonsóó' *ni* 1) chaos, 2) confusion, 3) mess, disorder
chase
héiso'onéíhi- *vai* to be forced to scatter due to being chased,
be chased away and apart
kúhnee- *vai* to be chased
ce3esó'onéíhi- *vai* to be chased away by someone
yéíhow- *vta* to chase s.o.
woti'éso'on- *vta* to chase s.o. away (permanently), remove s.o.
by chasing
niicibéso'on- *vta* to chase s.o. back, chase s.o. to the rear
yih'óon- *vta* to chase s.o., chase after s.o.
no'esó'on- *vta* to chase s.o. to here, where the speaker is
hookootéso'on- *vta* to chase s.o. to their home
yéíhowóó- *vai* to chase something
ce3esó'owuun- *vta* to chase something away from s.o.
chat
ciihóuut- *vai* to chat
check out
néhyon- *vai* to inspect something, check something out
check up
néhyonóóhob- *vta* to inspect s.o., check up on s.o. visually
nehyóntii- *vai* to inspect something, check up on something
nehyóhonííhi' *adv* concerning inspection, concerning
checking up on something
néhyoníhee- *vai* to be checked up on
yóónoohow- *vta* to check up on s.o.
check
nehyóntii- *vai* to check something, check up on something
cheek
becé'i'oo *ni-dep* cheek
cheer
xouúnooni- *vii* there is cheering
xóuunéé- *vai* to cheer
cheerful
hónobéíhi- *vai* to be cheerful, happy, merry
cherish
nei'hónonih- *vta* 1) to hold s.o. tight or close to oneself
(figuratively), 2) to cherish or respect s.o.
tóónonííhi- *vai* 1) to hold on to something (figuratively), 2) to
value something, cherish something
chest
biisícei- *vai* to have a hairy chest
bescóó' *ni* chest
chew
seyóóko'oníí- *vai* to chew
seyow3ei- *vai* to chew
chewing gum
séyowcéí *na* chewing gum
Cheyenne
hítesíí *na* Cheyenne
Hítesííno'óowú' *placename* Cheyenne, WY
chickadee
híco'ooteehíhi' *na* chickadee

sesiicebiihihi' *na* chickadee
bííceyéíhii *na* chickadee
chicken hawk
hééyei hókókecii *na* chicken hawk
neséinoox *na* chicken hawk, scientific name Accipiter spp.
chicken
nih'óó3ounii'éíhii *na* chicken
chief
néécee *na* chief
cebeeniineecee *na* quarter-chief
nééceeni- *vai* to be chief
child
téí'yoonehíhi' *na* baby, small child
teí'yoonehé' *na* child, infant
hecóxookei *na* 1) a person of small rank or stature, 2) a child,
not a grown-up
hecóxoókéíhi- *vai* 1) to be a person of small rank or stature
(figuratively), 2) to be a child
hecóxoókéé- *vai* 1) to be a child, 2) to be young
neniisóó *na-dep* (my) child
téí'yoonii- *vai* to be a child
childish
téí'yooniinóóni- *vai* to be emotionally immature, childish
téí'yoonootéíhi- *vai* to be emotionally immature, childish
children
hitéí'yoonííbi- *vai* to have a child, have offspring
nóó3sei- *vai* to have many children, many offspring
howúhsei- *vai* to have many children, offspring
hiníísooní- *vai* to have children
chimney
xouu'eyóó *ni* chimney
chin
wotóhko' *ni-dep* jaw, chin
chipmunk
xoxooyóni' *na* chipmunk, striped ground squirrel
chips
biihí3ii *ni* 1) buffalo chips, 2) diaper powder made from dried
buffalo chips
chisel
kóni'óhooe *ni* chisel
choke
ho3hí- *vai* choke
chokecherry gravy
biiné'eek *ni* chokecherry gravy
chokecherry
biiné'eek *ni* chokecherry gravy
biínféc *ni* chokecherry juice, chokecherry wine
bííno *ni* chokecherries (pl.), scientific name Padus virginiana
(berries)
bíínonoo'óé' *ni* chokecherry bush, scientific name Padus
virginiana (bush)
choose
hééneyéixóhei- *vai* to choose, select
chop
cih'óh- *vti* to chop s.t.
chosen
bíí'eenebéíhi- *vai* to be chosen
Christian God
beehéeteiht *na* Christian God
beehíniisonóónibeihít *na* Christian God
bééteet *na* Christian God

Christmas

hoonóú3ootíini- *vii* to be Christmas

chrysalis

bííseenii3óóteeyoo *ni* 1) chrysalis , 2) pupa

church

henínouhúúno'óowú' *ni* Catholic church

béteentóóno'ooowú' *ni* church

cigar

híícóóó *na* pipe, cigar, cigarette

cigarette

híícóóó *na* pipe, cigar, cigarette

cinch

hóóxuucihíít *ni* 1) girth, a band that holds a saddle on a horse, 2) cinch

Circle Dance

ko'einohowoot *ni* Circle Dance

circle

noo'óeekóóhu- *vai* 1) to run around a place, 2) to circle around a place

hooyéí'on- *vta* to circle or corral s.o. (e.g. a horse)

kóó'einóó' *ni* circle

circles

noo'óee- *pv* around (a spot), in circles

circular camp

neeyéi3o'óó- *vii* 1) there is a circular camp, 2) (pl.) (tipis) are set up in a circle for camping

neeyéi3óó' *vii* there is a circular camp

neeyéi3oonóotéé' *vii* there is a circular camp located there

circular

ko'éf- *pv* round, circular

ko'einóó- *vii* to be circular, round

clap

kóe'sóhoe- *vai* to clap

claw

wo'ox *ni-dep* fingernail, toenail, claw, hoof

niiskosei- *vai* to have two nails, claws or hooves

clay

nookóóbe' *ni* kaolin, white clay for ceremonial painting, white paint

ho'ééét *ni* 1) paint, 2) clay

clean

hiiyoot- *pv* 1) pure, 2) clean

hííyoo3ínouhu- *vai* to be neatly dressed, wearing clean clothing

hííyootéíhi- *vai* to be clean, neat

hííyooténebéíhi- *vai* to be known to be clean or pure, be thought of as clean or pure

hííyoo3ítii- *vai* to keep something clean and pure

hííyoo3ih- *vta* to keep s.o. clean (primarily morally)

cleanly

hííyoo3ííhi' *adv* 1) cleanly, 2) properly, respectfully

clear the way

nóókonítén- *vti* 1) to clear the way for s.t., 2) usher in s.t. (as in a ceremony)

clear

cihkoyóó- *vii* to be transparent, clear

hó3es- *pv* clear, clearly

cííhkoowu' *ni* clear water

wohou'ounoo'oo' *vii* (the weather) is clearing up

cíhkoowu- *vii* (water) to be clear, transparent

clearing

toonoxtééni' *ni* meadow or clearing in a forest

clearly

hó3es- *pv* clear, clearly

clench

co'ohóé- *vai* to make a fist

click

koseinóóni- *vii* to click

cliff

hoxtóóno'óúni- *vii* there is a bank, steep slope, or cliff there

hoxtóóno' *ni* bank, cliff

hoxtóóóno' *ni* cliff, precipice

climb down

hoowouuhu- *vai* to climb down

climb up

nóh'ohóuuhúúton- *vta* to climb up to s.o.

climb

hóuúhu- *vai* to climb

nóuuhúúton- *vta* to climb (an. object) habitually

noxowouúhu- *vai* to climb close, climb closer

hóuúhuutón- *vta* to climb s.o.

hóuhúút- *vti* to climb s.t.

hííxóuuhu- *vai* to climb to the top

teexouuhu- *vai* to climb up on to something

nóho'óuuhu- *vai* to climb upwards

cling

nei'íítehéíbi- *vai* to cling to something tightly, as if stuck to it

clock

hite'íyooní- *vai* to have a watch or clock

he'íyoó *ni* clock, knowledge

close by

neeyéinííhi' *adv* close by

niícó'owuu *particle* close by

close one's eyes

no'úusí'oo- *vai* to close one's eyes

close

too3ííhi' *adv* near, nearby, close to something

bee3ebééxoyoo3ííhi' *adv* close by and hidden

hóoxobéíhe' *particle* close by, near

neehéyei- *pv* close, near

too3- *pv* close, near

hokóh- *vti* to close s.t., stopper s.t.

híhcebee *close by*

neníinííhi' *adv* close by

bee3ebééx- *pv* close to, close by

niixóxo'on- *vta* to be close to s.o.

hiixoxó'- *vti* to get close to s.t.

neehéyeinííhi' *adv* close by

closely

nei'- *pv* closely, tightly

clot

hinót *na* blood clot

clothes

cíí3ibii- *vai* to put on a clothes

clothing

héixo'o *ni* clothing

henínouhu- *vai* to wear long clothing

woonínouhu- *vai* to wear new clothing

cloud

hiinoo'etí- *vii* 1) to be cloudy, 2) to be stormy

nii'éshiinó'et *ni* eagle cloud, thunder cloud

ní'eheinó'etí- *vii* to be an eagle cloud or thunder cloud

híinoonó'et *ni* cloud
 wo'teenó'úxoo' *vii* dark clouds are gathering, the sky is getting dark
 hiinóonó'oxoo'úú' *vii* there are clouds in the sky
 wó'teenó'ete' *vii* there is a black cloud
 nookó'eti- *vii* to be a white cumulous cloud
cloudy
 hiinoonó'etf- *vii* 1) to be cloudy, 2) to be stormy
club
 3oxóo *ni* tomahawk, club, war club
 nóxowóó3oo *ni* war club, killing club
 ce'éex *ni* war club, tomahawk
coat
 bíisbiixúút *ni* fur coat
 hookoubiixúút *ni* jacket, coat
coffee
 woo'téénoowu' *ni* coffee
coil
 noononóútóósi- *vai* to be coiled up, e.g. a snake
coin
 bé'ci3e' *ni* 1) metal, iron, steel, 2) coin, money
cold
 toyóow- *pv* cold
 toyoowú' *vii* the water is cold, there is cold water here
 toyo3iisiini- *vii* to be a cold day
 nohokoo3oo- *vii* to be bitterly cold
 tóyo3óó- *vii* to be cold
collarbone
 beihooó *ni-dep* collarbone
collect
 hoo'éíhi- *vai* to collect, gather something
 hoo'éín- *vii* to collect s.t., gather s.t.
colt
 bííyo3óú'u *na* colt
comb
 houtíhii *ni* 1) porcupine tail, 2) comb made from porcupine quills
 cih'óte'eihóo *ni* comb, traditionally made from the tongue of a buffalo
comb
 cih'óte'éíhi- *vai* to comb one's hair
come about
 néé'ee3óó' *vii* that is where something is from, that is how something came about
come here!
 cihnéés *vai* come here! (imperative)
come home
 ce'eeckóóhu- *vai* to come back home
come in
 cíítei- *vai* to enter, come in
come out
 bisínoo'óó- *vii* to come out of a place (e.g. the wind from a cave)
come together
 hoo'eisécé- *vai* to gather, come together, have a meeting
come upon
 hítes- *vta* to come upon s.o., run into s.o., meet s.o. unexpectedly
come
 híitsee- *vai* to come in the direction of the speaker, arrive where the speaker is

néé'eetísee- *vai* that is where someone is coming from
 cé'ooowúsee- *vai* to come back down
 hiitseenóó' *vii* where s.t. comes from
commence
 cési3oo'oo' *vii* it gets/has gotten started, begun
compare
 tecínihii- *vai* to compare things with s.o. else, compare two things
completative
 bee3- *pv* completative, finish
complete
 hono'útoyóó- *vii* to be complete, all there
 kóhkutii- *vai* 1) to complete a task, 2) to complete a ceremony
 bée3tíí- *vii* to complete s.t., finish s.t.
completely
 beisíhi' *adv* 1) all, entirely, completely, 2) everyone
conative
 néyei- *pv* conative, try
concave
 3eeyóúte- *vii* to be concave
concentrate
 ni'koko'ú3ecoo- *vai* to be able to concentrate, think clearly
concerned
 nonóneenów- *vta* to be concerned about s.o.
 nonóneeneet- *vii* to be concerned about s.t.
condor
 co'cóóniini'éhii *na* California condor
cone
 sée3íibino' *ni* berries or cones of pine or juniper trees, scientific names *Juniperus communis*, *Sabina* spp., *Pinus* spp.
cone-shaped
 3ouu- *pv* cone-shaped, pointed
 3ouúyoo- *vii* to be cone-shaped, pointed
 3ouuyéíhi- *vai* to be cone-shaped, pointed
confused
 neini'einoohowuu- *vai* to be dazzled, confused
 noní3oxúuhéíhi- *vai* to have become lost or confused due to harassment
 ce'e'ínonéíhi- *vai* to be strange, confused, mixed up
confusion
 noonsóó' *ni* 1) chaos, 2) confusion, 3) mess, disorder
 nónsoo' *vii* there is confusion, chaos, disorder
constipated
 cóóne3éíh'i- *vai* to be constipated
consume
 hotóóbe- *vai* to consume something, eat something up, gobble something up
 hotóób- *vta* to consume s.o., gobble s.o. up
contact
 béxoh- *vta* 1) to hit s.o., strike s.o., 2) to touch s.o., make contact with s.o.
container
 ce'éíyoó *ni* 1) container, 2) paper bag
 ce'éínóx *ni* container, can be used for e.g. a bag, box, luggage, purse, satchel, trunk
 3éíyoó *ni* container, cupboard, filing cabinet
continuative
 nosóu- *pv* continue to do something, still, ongoing
continue
 nosóu- *pv* continue to do something, still, ongoing
conversation

ciihóuut- *vai* to chat

converse

heeneti3etíf- *vta* to converse with s.o.

cook

hócoo3- *vti* to fry s.t., cook s.t. in a pan (usually meat)

ko'youhu- *vai* to cook or boil something for oneself

sii'héíton- *vta* to put something in water (to cook or boil) for s.o.

sii'ihwó'oyei- *vai* to put something into a pot or kettle to cook or boil

bii3béé- *vai* to cook, prepare food

bii3woo3- *vta* cook s.o.

bii3wóót- *vti* cook s.t.

bii3wóuhu- *vai* to cook for oneself

hóókuu3- *vta* to cook for s.o. (non-ceremonially)

bii3wóon- *vta* to cook for s.o. (usually ceremonially)

hookóúhu- *vai* to cook something for oneself

bii3wóonéé- *vai* to have a meal cooked for one

cooked

hiisétee- *vii* 1) to be cooked, 2) to be ripe

cooked

hiiséteesi- *vai* 1) to be cooked, 2) to be ripe

cookie

nisíkoconéhe' *ni* cookie

cool

toyoobéé- *vii* to be cool

coot

niibiiséébit *na* coot, mud duck

copperhead

niibe'e'eitsiisiiyei *na* copperhead snake

copy

nokó3ton- *vta* to copy s.o., imitate s.o.

3óók3onóh- *vti* to copy s.t. (e.g. off a blackboard)

wo3ónkuu3óó *ni* copy machine, Xerox machine

cork

hokóhoe *ni* cork, stopper

corn

hóó'etíf *ni* corn, scientific name *Zea mays*

béskootéé *ni* ear of corn

corpse

3iik *ni* 1) corpse, 2) skeleton

corral

hooyé'ón- *vta* to circle or corral s.o. (e.g. a horse)

cóóó' *ni* 1) corral, fence, 2) trap for game animals such as elk

ko'einoxóeyóó *ni* corral

nii3oxoeyóó *ni* 1) fence, 2) corral

correct

bebísiíhi' *adv* properly, correctly

bebí3enéíhi- *vai* to have been corrected, made proper

hi3oobéé- *vii* 1) to be correct, right, 2) to be true

hi3obeéé- *vii* to be correct, be saying something true

hi3oobéí- *vai* to be correct, say something true

bebístoó- *vai* to act correctly

correctly

bebíis- *pv* properly, correctly

cotton

hicíínee *ni* fleece, wool, cotton

cottonmouth

wo'teensiisiiyei *na* water moccasin, cottonmouth

cottonwood

hohóót *na* 1) tree, 2) cottonwood tree, scientific name

Populus deltoides

héé3neebés *ni* cottonwood, scientific name *Populus deltoides*

hohóótinbíítino narrowleaf cottonwood, scientific name

Populus angustifolia

couch

3i'okuutoo *ni* furniture one sits on such as a chair, couch, seat

cougar

bexookeesóó *na* cougar cub, mountain lion cub

bexóókee *na* 1) cougar, mountain lion, 2) also extended to tiger

cough

cesíceiníbi- *vai* to cough

cesíceinó'oo- *vai* to cough

ceséceiní'oo- *vai* to cough

cesíceibínoo'óó- *vai* to start coughing

could

héíh- *pv* potential, could have, would have

could

héí- *pv* potential, could happen, could occur

count coup

tóunínoo3- *vta* to capture, defeat, or count coup on an enemy

tóunínee- *vai* 1) to count coup on an enemy, 2) to capture an enemy, 3) to defeat or kill an enemy

count

neyei3éí- *vai* 1) to count, 2) to read, 3) to study, go to school, be a student

neyéitíí- *vti* to read s.t., count s.t.

neyeih- *vta* to count s.o.

coup

tóunínee- *vai* 1) to count coup on an enemy, 2) to capture an enemy, 3) to defeat or kill an enemy

cover one's head

ní'eikúu3- *vta* to cover s.o.'s head

cover

niisén- *vti* 1) to wrap s.t., 2) to cover s.t. up

hokohóe *ni* 1) cover, 2) lid, 3) plug

hééce'éici3- *vta* to cover s.o.'s head

kotoyóh- *vti* to cover s.t.

cow

biis *na* buffalo cow

nónooni *na* young buffalo cow, approximately 2-3 years old

ní3ouyóó *na* milker, milk cow

betebihóókec *na* old cow

wóókec *na* 1) cow, 2) (pl.) cattle, livestock

cowboy

touhóo *na* cowboy

coyote

koo'óh *na* coyote

koo'óhwuusóó *na* coyote puppy

crab

níískoséíhii *na* crab, lobster

crack

koxúnoo'oo- *vii* to be cracked or broken suddenly

cracked

koh'únoo'oo- *vii* to be cracked, split open

kóh'otí- *vii* to be cracked

kohe'éíhi- *vai* to be cracked

koho'éé' *vii* to be cracked, esp. cracked in half

cracker

3óuxósi' *ni* cracker

cradleboard

héctoonohúút *ni* cradleboard

cramp

hiicító'óó- *vai* to have cramps

crane

hité3oo *na* crane, especially a sandhill crane, heron, egret

hité3oo *na* crane, heron

hité3ounec *na* water drunk when breaking a fast during the Sun dance, according to Kroeber's "The Arapaho"

cranky

ciin'eiinéetii- *vai* to be cranky

crawl

hoocéísee- *vai* to crawl or slither, e.g. a snake

yíh3okúsee- *vai* to crawl over to a distant place

crayfish

niice'nowo' *na* crayfish

Crazy Lodge

nookohóókee *na* a dancer of higher degree in the

hohookoowu' dance

hohóokóowú' *ni* Crazy Lodge age-grade society

crazy

hohéis *na* 1) crazy person, foolish person, 2) senile person

hoheisíni- *vai* 1) to be foolish, be crazy, 2) to be senile

hohóókee *na* crazy person, foolish person

hohookéeni- *vai* to be or act foolish, crazy, to disobey social norms and mores

neséhiinóó- *vii* to be wild (in a pejorative sense), crazy

crazyweed

sísííyeibii3hít *ni* ?locoweed, ?crazyweed, scientific name *Oxytropis* spp.

cricket

biihóúút *na* cricket

crier

nooxuneihii *na* announcer, crier

criss-cross

cebtóxtii- *vai* to lay things across one another, criss-cross

crocodile

hiincebíít *na* 1) water monster, 2) alligator, crocodile

crooked

céibííhi' *adv* 1) turned aside, to the side, 2) in a twisted manner, in a crooked manner

cross

nookóóx *na* 1) cross, 2) morning star

teesokéekóni' *vii* cross a river on top (of ice) as a group

hoxxuu- *vai* to cross something

Crow Dance

houunohowoot *ni* Crow Dance

crow

hóuu *na* 1) crow, 2) raven, 3) God, Man-Above

crowbar

bíinohoóó *ni* 1) digging stick, 2) crowbar

crown

3oo3oonei3e'ee *ni* the middle or crown of one's head

cruel

nó'o3óó- *vii* to be cruel, tough, very difficult to endure

crumble

3o'únoo'óó- *vii* to be crumbling

3o'únoo'óó- *vai* to be crumbling

crush

3ó'owú'uwonee- *vai* to grind or crush berries

3o'én- *vii* to crush s.t., grind s.t., mash s.t.

séyóúnob- *vii* to crush s.t. by hand, mash s.t., squeeze s.t.

3ó'o'óótiinoo- *vta* to crush or smash a part of s.o.'s body

séyou- *vta* to crush s.o. by hand, squash s.o., squeeze s.o.

3o'én- *vta* to crush s.o.

séyou'ow- *vii* to crush s.t. by foot

cry

biíwóóhu- *vai* to cry, weep

hiini- *vai* (a dog, wolf, coyote) to cry, whimper, howl

bíxoyeinóóni- *vii* there are crying sounds

cub

woxuusóó *na* bear cub

bexookesóó *na* cougar cub, mountain lion cub

cup

niisiickuuhu' *ni* collapsible cup made from the paunch of a buffalo

tóuyoo *ni* cup

cupboard

3éíyoó *ni* container, cupboard, filing cabinet

cured

hiíntééeni- *vai* 1) to be well, cured from an illness, 2) to be saved

curious

bééte'ín- *vai* to be curious, want to know

curly

bebee'éi- *vai* to have curly hair

curlycup gumweed

kóuhuyé'einú'u *ni* (pl.) curlycup gumweed, scientific name *Grindelia squarrosa*

currant

ne'íbiis *ni* golden currant bush, scientific name *Ribes aureum* (bush) and possibly other *Ribes* spp.

ne'íbinó' *ni* (pl.) golden currant berries, scientific name *Ribes aureum* (berry) and possibly other *Ribes* spp.

curse

kóotéébinoo3- *vta* to curse s.o., swear at s.o.

curved

nóhousoo- *vii* to be curved

custom

heenéístóót *ni* ways, customs, habits, lifestyle

cut off

koho'eikuu3- *vta* to cut off s.o.'s head

cut open

ko'óe3ikuu3- *vta* to cut s.o. open

ko'óe3einee- *vai* to have been cut open, be lying cut open

cut

koxhóotéé- *vii* to be split off or cut away from

tebe'éis- *vta* to cut s.o.'s head off

tebe'éis- *vii* to cut someone's head off

tóne'eih- *vta* to cut or knock a hole in s.o.'s head

tébes- *vta* to cut s.o. off, saw s.o. off

wotío'óxoo' *vii* it has been cut off, trimmed away

?noko3esiit *ni* cutting of the hair on one side

towonoxowoot *ni* cutting of the hair over the forehead

koxóx- *vii* to cut s.t. off, procure by cutting

tebéx- *vii* to cut s.t. off, saw s.t.

ko'óx- *vii* to cut s.t. with a knife or scissors

cute

noní *exclamation* how cute!

D

damn

hókoun- *vii* to be dammed

damphítóyóó- *vii* to be damp, moisthíteyéhí- *vai* to be damphitoo'oo- *vii* to be damp**dance**nóókohwóót *ni* rabbit dancekóutohséinohwóót *ni* round dancehoséhiinohwóót *ni* 1) Sun Dance Lodge, 2) dance performed during Sun Dancehooxéhiinéniinohwóót *ni* Wolf Dance, Pawnee Dancebetééh- *vta* 1) to make s.o. dance, 2) to have a dance for s.o.betóootnóó- *vii* (a dance) to occurbetóoot *ni* dancecé3ohwóó- *vai* to begin dancingbetééh- *vai* to dancebetóooh- *vta* to make s.o. dance**dancer**betéhíi *na* dancer**dangerous**noxóónoo- *vii* 1) to be near the edge, pushing the margins, 2) to be dangerousnéstoonootéhí- *vai* to be dangerousnéstoonoo3óó- *vii* to be dangerousnéstoonóó- *vii* to be dangerousnóxoownóó- *vii* to be dangerousnéstoonoo3óó- *vii* to be very dangerous**dare**

honóoyóó don't you dare!

darkwo'teen- *pv* 1) black, 2) darkbíh'iyóó- *vii* to be darkbíh'iyóóni- *vii* to be darkbíh'inóotéh- *vii* to be dark in campbíh'inóú'oo- *vii* to get dark**daughter in law**nééséb *na-dep* daughter in law (1 poss.)**daughter**notóóne *na-dep* daughter (1 poss)hitoone- *vai* to have a daughter**dawn**seyéinoh'óóke- *vii* to be just before dawn, before it gets lightnoho'óó- *vii* to dawn, be dawn**day**hesteísi' *ni* a hot dayhíisiiníhi' *adv* 1) during the day, 2) in a day's time, 3) as if it were daytimehíisiini- *vii* to be day, daytimehíisi' *ni* dayheeyowúúsi' *adv* every dayyéiníiis *ni* four dayscisíiis' *vii* something takes a certain number of days, is done for a certain number of daysniisíiis *ni* two days**daylight**nóóke- *vii* to be daylight, morningnookéni- *vii* to be daylight, morning**daytime**híisiiníhi' *adv* 1) during the day, 2) in a day's time, 3) as if it were daytimehíisiini- *vii* to be day, daytimenoh'óóke- *vii* to be light outside, be daytime**dazzled**neini'einoohowuu- *vai* to be dazzled, confused**deaf**heeneyeicitéh- *vai* to be deaf and mute**decay**3o'oxousi- *vii* to be decaying (e.g. a tree)woxúse- *vii* to be bad, decaying (e.g. flesh) rancid, rotten, spoiledhoxúse- *vii* to be decaying (e.g. meat), rotten**deceitful**néhtoníto- *vai* to act in a tricky or deceitful manner, do something tricky or deceitfulnéhtonéhí- *vai* to be tricky, deceitful**deceive**néhtoníh- *vta* to deceive s.o., cheat s.o.**December**honou3éniisíis *ni* December3óó3ooncéniisíis *ni* December**decrease**níw'óó- *vii* to decreaseníw'óó- *vai* to decrease**deep**ceyoxesnóó- *vii* the mud is deeptébi- *vii* 1) to be deep (e.g. water, snow), 2) to be fulltebiíinoo' *vii* [snow] is deeptebiíineeci' *vii* (snow) is deep**deer**hé3owoonéhíi *na* white-tailed deerbíh'ío *ni* deer hidebíh'ih *na* deer, mule deer**defeat**tóunínoo3- *vta* to capture, defeat, or count coup on an enemy
hiixówo'on- *vta* 1) to make s.o. move away, drive s.o. off, 2) to defeat s.o.hóó3onih- *vta* to resist s.o., defeat s.o.tóunínee- *vai* 1) to count coup on an enemy, 2) to capture an enemy, 3) to defeat or kill an enemybí'owoo3- *vta* to defeat s.o., especially in battle**delicate**ciinówouhú- *vai* 1) to be delicate, 2) to be touchyciinówóuhuunóó- *vii* to be delicateciinówóuhuunóó- *vii* to be delicate**deliver**no'úxoh- *vta* to deliver s.o.no'úxotí- *vta* to deliver s.t.**delouse**hi3ooxuh- *vta* to delouse s.o., pick lice from s.o.'s hair**demand**nihi'nééton- *vta* 1) to demand s.t. of s.o., 2) to force s.o. to do something, insist that s.o. do something**demolish**3óú'uunítii- *vta* to demolish s.t.**den**cese'eihinokoy *ni* den**denim**bee3o'óóó' *ni* canvas, denim or other stiff, densely woven cloth**Denver**niinéniiníicíhíhe' *placename* 1) Unknown place in central Wyoming, 2) Denver and the South Platte River in Colorado**depart**

ce3éí'oo- *vai* to set out, set off, depart

depend on

nó'03éé'eenebéíhi- *vai* to be depended on greatly

dependable

hííxonoh'oehííni- *vai* 1) to be mature, grown up, 2) to be reliable, dependable

ho3í'eenebéíhi- *vai* to be thought of as a person who can be asked to do something, be thought of as dependable

depict

wo3onáisi- *vii* to be depicted representationally (e.g. engraved, carved, incised, drawn)

descend

yih3oonáinoo'oo- *vai* to descend quickly towards down there

deteriorating

hetebínouhuunóó- *vii* 1) to be in poor condition, 2) to be deteriorating

devil

hóócoo *na* devil, Satan

woséii *na* devil

Devil's Tower

wox niinon *placename* Devil's Tower, a national monument in Wyoming

devour

hóótowkuu3- *vta* to devour s.o.

hótoowkuu3- *vta* 1) to swallow s.o., 2) to devour s.o. (anim. obj.)

hótoowkuutíi- *vai* 1) to swallow something, 2) to devour something

dew

híítoyóó' *ni* 1) moisture, 2) dew

diaper powder

biíhí3ii *ni* 1) buffalo chips, 2) diaper powder made from dried buffalo chips

diaper

tóu'cihíít *ni* diaper

diarrhea

hesotóot *ni* diarrhea

3í'iinoó'ó- *vai* to have diarrhea

hesótee- *vai* to have diarrhea

dice

to'se3oo *ni* die (as in dice)

die

to'se3oo *ni* die (as in dice)

cetó'oo- *vai* to be dying, about to die

yoohoot- *vai* to die

necénoo'oo- *vai* to die suddenly, be struck dead

different

kóxuunííhi' *adv* 1) something else, a different one, 2) somewhere else

kóxuu- *pv* another, alternative, different

cei'ísoo' *vii* 1) to be separate, set apart, 2) to be different

cé'eséíhi- *vai* 1) to be different, 2) to be diverse, of various types

cé'esííhi' *adv* 1) different, 2) diverse, various

cé'eis- *pv* different, various

cése'éíhi- *vai* to be different

cé'esóóni- *vii* to be different

difficult

hónouuneenóó- *vii* to be difficult

houneenóó- *vii* to be difficult

hóuuneenóó- *vii* to be difficult

difficulty

nó'oxúuhetí- *vai* to get oneself to a place by hard work, with difficulty

dig up

biscitíi- *vai* 1) to dig up, uncover, 2) to recover or revive something

dig

tonooxóhei- *vai* to dig a hole

nóoxcítii- *vai* to dig a hole with hands or feet

tóno'wúúhee- *vai* to dig a hole in the ground

nooxóhei- *vai* to dig, especially a hole

kóxoh- *vta* to dig for s.o.

koxóhei- *vai* to dig for something, esp. roots

nooxóh- *vti* to dig s.t. (e.g. a hole)

digging stick

bíínohoó *ni* 1) digging stick, 2) crowbar

dip

noókóhwoo- *vai* to dip something up for oneself

dipper

seskóuutówuu'éíhii *na* dipper (bird)

seskouutííni'éíhii *na* dipper (bird)

direct

xóuuw- *pv* 1) straight, straightly, 2) direct, directly

direction

3ebííhi' *adv* in that direction

directional

neh- *pv* directional, away from the speaker and towards addressee, from here to there

cih- *pv* directional, towards speaker

directly

beeyóó *particle* 1) perfect, just right, right on!, 2) directly

dirt

ho' *ni* dirt

dirty

wotóxoobéíhi- *vai* 1) to be dirty, filthy, 2) to be unkempt

nóotoxéíhi- *vai* to be filthy

wotóxoobee- *vii* to be filthy

hoxesííni- *vai* to be muddy, dirty

wóówoséi- *vai* to use filthy language, to talk dirty

ho'úúni- *vai* to be dirty, be dusty

sóo3óó- *vii* to be dirty

sóotéíhi- *vai* to be dirty, messy

disappear

hinowúsee- *vai* to walk out of sight below a surface,

disappear into the ground, dive into water

hííyoohóú' *vii* 1) to be nothing, for there to be none of something, 2) to disappear, vanish

híyoohootínoo'oo- *vai* to disappear suddenly, be absent, vanish

hinowkóóhu- *vai* to disappear from view below ground or water

discharge

bíísii'oot *ni* 1) leak, 2) discharge

discover

híico'óóton- *vta* to find s.o., discover s.o. in hiding

bií'ítii- *vai* to find something, discover something

bíí'eenéét- *vti* to discover s.t. abstract such as knowledge or information

discuss

kokoh'óuutíín- *vai* to discuss

disease

hesówobeihít *ni* illness, sickness, disease

dish towel

hehíyoó *ni* something you wipe with, e.g. a towel, rag, tissue

disk

3o'óóbe'éiyóó *ni* disk (farming implement)

dismount

hoowúhcehí- *vai* to jump off, get down or go down quickly, dismount

disorder

nónsoo' *vii* there is confusion, chaos, disorder

disseminated

nih'éiseenóó- *vii* to be spread, disseminated

dissuade

totoub- *vta* 1) to dissuade s.o., to talk s.o. out of something, 2) to rebuke s.o., scold s.o., correct s.o.

distribute

cee'én- *vti* to distribute s.t., pass s.t. out

cee'ín- *vti* to distribute s.t., hand s.t. out

ditch

koho'ówu' *ni* 1) gully, ditch, ravine, gulch, 2) small stream

koho'wúúni' *vii* there is a gully, ditch or small stream there

kóh'owúúni' *vii* there is a gully, ditch, small stream there

dive

sii'eihcénoo'óó- *vai* to jump into water, dive in to water

diverse

ce'ése'íhi- *vai* 1) to be different, 2) to be diverse, of various types

divide

koh'én- *vti* to divide s.t., split s.t.

divided

nih'einowóótiini' *vii* something has been split up, something has been divided up among people, scattered among people

divorce

kóuten- *vta* 1) to divorce s.o., 2) to get rid of s.o.

dizzy

néni'éeí- *vai* to be dizzy

do

ni'ítoó- *vai* 1) to do something well, 2) to be able to do something

níístii- *vai* 1) to do something (independent clause), 2) to make something

níístoo- *vai* 1) to do something (independent clause), 2) what someone is doing (relative clause)

tóó- *vai* to do

hístoo- *vai* to do

nee'eestoo- *vai* to do something like that, do thusly

heestoo- *vai* what someone does, how someone does something (relative)

doctor

notónihéhíi *na* medicine man, doctor, physician

notónih- *vta* to doctor s.o.

doctoring

nótonohein- *pv* medicine, doctoring

Dog Lodge

hé3owoowú' *ni* Dog Lodge age-grade society

dog

hoteiné3 *na* sheepdog

he3 *na* dog

dogwood

3ííkoníbino' *ni* 1) (pl.) snowberries, scientific name

Symphoricarpos spp. (berries), 2) (pl.) dogwood berries,

Swida sericea (berries)

nóhko3on *ni* bark of the dogwood, scientific name Swida sericea (bark)

bo'óóceibiis *ni* dogwood, scientific name Swida sericea

doll

bé'íisóó *ni* doll

neeníttoo *na* old-fashioned Indian doll made of buckskin

dollar

heebe3bei'ci3e' *ni* a dollar

domesticate

hinénto'ohúú3ton- *vta* to make an animal used to the presence of people, domesticate an animal

done

híístii- *vai* to be done, be finished doing something

donkey

bih'ihiihoox *na* 1) mule, donkey, 2) horned toad, horned lizard

don't

ceebéh- *pv* prohibitive, "don't!"

door

tecénoo *na, ni* door, gate

doorway

tecenóóne' *ni* doorway, area around the door

dough

nii3óxesnoúyóó *ni* dough

dove

bííteih'íí *na* 1) pigeon, 2) dove

down in the brush

noowúukóó- *vii* to be down in the brush

down there

3ebóowúúhu' *adv* down there

down

nókowúúhu' *particle* down here, at the bottom

3oonííhi' *adv* 1) below, less, in the middle, 2) at the summit (as of someone's head, or the course of the sun)

ceenííhi' *adv* down, under

noowúúhu' *adv* 1) down, downward, 2) South, used

especially to refer to Oklahoma by Northern Arapahos

noow- *pv* down

cenííhi' *adv* down, downwards

hoowúúhu' *adv* down, downwards

downriver

hoowúnii'ou'oo- *vai* float downriver

hoowúniíhííhi' *adv* downriver, downstream, down along a river

drag

cítóo'ohú' *vii* it has been dragged inside a place

hitoo3íb- *vta* to drag s.o.

hitoo3íftii- *vai* to drag something

dragonfly

cí'owoyéíhii *na* dragonfly

draw

wo3onóh- *vti* to draw s.t., write s.t.

wo3onóhei- *vai* to draw, write

wo3ónoh- *vta* to draw s.o.

dream

kónee- *vai* to dream

woxkónee- *vai* to have a bad dream

dress

híseinbiixúút *ni* dress, skirt

biixúút *ni* 1) shirt, blouse, 2) dress

cehcínouhu- *vai* to dress differently (from other people)

cíítehéé3ei- *vai* to get dressed

hiseinbiixuut *ni* woman's dress

drill

toncítii- *vai* to drill a hole

drink

benéét *ni* drink

béne- *vai* to drink

benii3ít- *vii* to drink s.t.

nííhonokóóyei- *vai* to go for a long time without drinking

drip

cénii'oo- *vii* 1) to drip, 2) to leak

wóhnií'oo- *vii* to be dripping (in several places)

drive

hiixóówo'on- *vta* 1) to make s.o. move away, drive s.o. off, 2) to defeat s.o.

nóó'eiyéí- *vai* to drive (a car)

drizzle

hooyeinoosoo- *vii* (rain) to be drizzling

ní'oonóóyeinoosóó- *vii* to be drizzling

drop

censénee' *vii* it has fallen down, dropped down

censénini- *vii* it has fallen down, dropped down

césin- *vta* to drop s.o.

cesín- *vii* to drop s.t.

drown

neetebi- *vai* 1) to get tired of swimming, 2) to drown

drowsy

nowóne- *vai* to be drowsy, sleepy

drum

hóho'yóóxuunó'eiihi' *na* peyote drum

woteiho'yeyinoo *ni* beating drum

hó'éíí *na* drum

biitoheinó'éíí *na* drum for the Spear Dance

héébetó'eii *na* large drum, as is used at a Pow Wow

wóteihó'yei- *vai* to drum

drumstick

wóteihó'oyóó *ni* drumstick

drunk

nonsíh'ebí- *vai* to be drunk

dry

hííxoo'ée- *vii* to be dry

hííxoo'óóni- *vii* to be dry

hííxoo'óó- *vai* to be dry, dry up

dubitative

he'íí- *pv* dubitative, it is doubtful that

he'- *pv* dubitative, narrative past tense

duck

síísiikó' *na* duck

síísiic *na* duck

céneníhcehí- *vai* to duck

dull

hoowtoxu'óó- *vii* 1) to be blunt, 2) to be dull

dung

biihí3 *ni* manure, dung, animal excrement

dust

koo'óúúte- *vii* to be dusty

dusty

ho'úúni- *vai* to be dirty, be dusty

koo'óúú3oo- *vii* to be dusty

dwarf child

hecésiiteihíísoo *na* dwarf child

dwarf

hecésiitéfhii *na* dwarf, little person

dwelling

hi'fyeh'i- *vai* to have a dwelling place, have a home

E

each

hééyow- *pv* 1) every, 2) each

hééyowúúhu' *adv* 1) every, 2) each

hité3eicííhi' *adv* each one

eager

sesííhi- *vai* to be eager

eagle cloud

níí'eheinó'etí- *vii* to be an eagle cloud or thunder cloud

níí'éhiiinó'et *ni* eagle cloud, thunder cloud

eagle

níí'éhii *na* 1) bird, 2) eagle

níí'ehííni- *vai* to be a bird, be an eagle

nooke'éibeh'éí *na* bald eagle

héétese'éít *na* bald eagle

biitése'éít *na* bald eagle

níí'ehííhi' *adv* having to do with eagles or birds

heebé3ii'éfhii *na* 1) big eagle, big bird, 2) golden eagle

hiinookó3onit *na* golden eagle

wo'téénii'éfhii *na* 1) a term used for several kinds of black or

dark birds, including a black eagle (a young bald eagle),

winter bird, dark-eyed junco, grackle, 2) a female personal

name

eagle-like

níí'ehiínííhi' *adv* in a bird-like or eagle-like manner

ear

wonotóno' *ni-dep* 1) ear, 2) tepee flap

béebesétee- *vai* to have big ears

early

tesnohkúseic *particle* very early in the morning

earnest

kokónoo'obéíhi- *vai* to be earnest

earring

céítoo *ni* earring

earth

biíto'ówu' *ni* 1) earth, ground, land, 2) sometimes extended to mean 'floor'

hee3ei'oo' *ni* the Earth

east

cénohó' *ni* east

níí'tbisíseet *na* the east

eat

hotóóbe- *vai* to consume something, eat something up, gobble something up

hóótowkuu3- *vta* to devour s.o.

besoonobéé- *vai* to eat raw meat

bííbinee- *vai* to eat berries (usually straight from the bush)

bii3íhi- *vai* to eat

biin- *vta* to eat s.o.

bii3- *vii* to eat s.t.

bíí3i- *vai* to eat something specific

nonibíí3i- *vai* to eat something wrongly, eat something forbidden

eclipse

hiinousee- *vai* (the sun or moon) to eclipse

hiinóusee- *vii* to be an eclipse

edible

bíí3ib *ni* food, something edible

biiné3hiinóó- *vii* to be edible, generally eaten

effort

neyéi3ííhi' *adv* by trying, with effort

níh'ooóóóhu- *vai* to do something which requires a great deal of effort

egg

noon *ni* egg

egret

kookóósoonéhi *na* 1) heron, egret, 2) also perhaps curlew, slough bird, rail or other birds with long, thin legs

wo'óúhuu *na* heron, egret

hité3oo *na* crane, especially a sandhill crane, heron, egret

eight hundred

néésootox béteetósoo' *pc* eight hundred

eight

néésootox *num* eight

néésootoxénefí' *vii* (pl.) to be eight in number

eighteen

néésootóxuuni' *pc* eighteen

eighty

néésootósoo' *pc* eighty

elated

ni'ouubéhi- *vai* to be elated, high, intoxicated

elbow

bétison *ni-dep* elbow

elder

béésneníte *na* elder, old person

elderberries

kokúyono *ni* elderberries, scientific name *Sambucus coerulea*, possibly *Sambucus microbotrys*

elephant

honookowuubeet *na* elephant

elevated

hóuu3íne- *vai* 1) to be hanging or hung in a place, 2) to be in an elevated position

Elk Mountain

Wó'teenótoyóó' *placename* Elk Mountain, WY

elk

hiwóxuu *na* elk

hóóxeehíwox *na* male elk, elk bull

else

kóxuunííhi' *adv* 1) something else, a different one, 2) somewhere else

embarrass

teyéíh- *vta* to embarrass s.o.

embrace

he'ííten- *vta* to embrace s.o., hug s.o.

hónowounóúhu- *vai* to embrace one another

hónowoo3- *vta* to embrace s.o.

emphatic

heh- *pv* emphatic

empty

niicisóó- *vii* to be empty, hollow

niiciseih- *vii* to be empty, hollow

encircle

noo'óeenííkohéí- *vai* to ride around s.t., encircle s.t.

enclose

nii3oxóen- *vta* to enclose s.o. in a fenced area

end

nee'éi'ísi- *vii* that is how it ends

enemy

coox *na* enemy

enjoy

hówoo3ítoo- *vai* to enjoy

enough

nee'éétox *particle* enough

nehínee *particle* that's enough!

néé'eetoxtóowóóhu- *vai* to do something enough, do something enough times

néé'eetoxtóowóóti- *vai* to do something enough, do something enough times

enter

hoo'éicií3íhcehí- *vai* to run in to a place as a group, to enter rapidly as a group

enter

cíí3íhcehí- *vai* to enter rapidly, to run in to a structure

cíítei- *vai* to enter, come in

cíítei'on- *vta* to enter into s.o.'s presence

entirely

behííhi' *adv* all, entirely, as a whole

entrails

3oox *ni* entrails, guts, intestines, bowels

envy

noxóxh- *vta* to envy s.o.

noxoxeih- *vai* to be envious

equipment

ciiyoonó *ni* 1) (pl.) equipment, kit, gear, 2) belongings

erect

xoubekúú- *vai* 1) to be erect, 2) stand straight, upright

xoubekúú- *vii* to be erect, stand upright

error

nóntoot *ni* error, mistake

escape

koyíh'ohú- *vai* 1) to fly away, 2) to escape by flying

césiikúhnee- *vai* to get away, escape

establish a rule

hooxúwutíí- *vai* to establish rules about something

et cetera

heené'ísiíhi' *adv* 1) various kinds, 2) and so forth, and similarly, et cetera, 3) ones like that

Ethete

koonóutoséíí' *ni* Ethete (placename)

even

howóó *particle* also, even

cectoyoo- *vii* 1) to be even, 2) to be level

tótoos *proclitic* even, even if, not even

evening

hi3óú'uunííhi' *adv* evening

hi3óú'oo- *vii* to be evening

hi3ou'uuni- *vii* to be evening

hi3óú'oo- *vii* to be evening

every

hééyow- *pv* 1) every, 2) each

hééyowúúhu' *adv* 1) every, 2) each

everyone

beisíhi' *adv* 1) all, entirely, completely, 2) everyone

boh- *pv* all, everyone

everything

kónohúúhu' *adv* 1) all, everything, 2) most, majority

heeyóúhuu *ni* 1) thing, 2) stuff, 3) something, anything
behííhi *ni* everything
bíseenéíhi' *adv* everything
evidential
wot- *proclitic* evidential, indicating non-verifiability, 'I guess it is so,' 'they say it is so'

evil

ciiwóhoonéíhi- *vai* to be evil

examine

kóoko'óúhu- *vai* to examine s.o.

kokóúh'utíí- *vai* to examine something carefully

excessively

hoowúh- *pv* too much, too many, excessively

exchange

hooxóebíínetí- *vai* to trade, exchange things

hóxohóenííhi' *adv* in return, in response, in exchange

hóóxee- *pv* in exchange, in response, in return

hotóonóóóbetí- *vai* 1) to exchange things among one another, 2) to support one another

hóóxoentéésísee- *vai* to exchange a horse

hooxóeen- *vai* to exchange s.t.

exclamation

'osteihoo *exclamation* exclamation made when something bad happens, when something is not right, "I could have done better!"

excrement

biihí3 *ni* manure, dung, animal excrement

bee *ni* excrement, feces

exhause

nó'oenííhiineetó'osíbetí- *vai* to exhaust oneself by running around a place

expect

no'óneeb- *vta* to expect s.o.

expensive

nóótoúh'u- *vii* to be expensive

extend

cowóotéé- *vii* to be laid out, extend along a certain direction, lead in a certain way

extra

cení'íisíse' *ni* leftover, something extra

extremely

hóuunée- *pv* really, extremely, the most

eye

besííse' *ni-dep* eye

eyeglasses

bei'ci3éeyookuu *ni* eyeglasses, glasses

eyesight

nesookú- *vai* to see well, have good eyesight

F

face

héési'éf'oo- *vai* 1) to make faces, 2) to frown

wówe'éí- *vai* 1) to have a wrinkled face, 2) to have a face that is out of shape

nóókooto'n- *vta* to be facing s.o., opposite s.o.

betóóxebíó' *ni-dep* face

néénéiitó'- *vta* to face s.o.

yii3é'eekuunóón- *vta* to face s.o.

toowú'eí- *vai* to have a broad, flat face

3owe'eí- *vai* to have a broken face, a face that is misshapen from a fight or injury

fade

nookétee- *vii* to be faded

fairly

cíino'on- *pv* fairly, rather, intensifier

fake

ceyótow- *pv* false, fake

falcon

hééyei *na* hawk, falcon, swifthawk

fall asleep

nokohúúnoo'oo- *vai* to fall asleep

fall on

teesíko'ós- *vai* to fall on top of something and hit it

fall

céénkoo' *ni* 1) fall, autumn, 2) October

tóoyouni- *vii* to be fall, autumn

censénee' *vii* it has fallen down, dropped down

censénini- *vii* it has fallen down, dropped down

censíne- *vai* 1) to fall down, 2) to be born

ceníse' *vii* it has fallen down, fallen out

cenís- *vai* to fall

ce'síne- *vai* to fall back down

false

ceyótow- *pv* false, fake

ceyótobee- *vii* to be false

familiar

néhtiihí- *vii* to be known, recognized, familiar

famine

hésnóót *ni* 1) hunger, 2) famine

hesnóótiini' *vii* there is hunger, there is famine

heesnootíini' *ni* famine

fancy

hoosóó- *vii* to be fancy

hoosóó- *vii* to be fancy

far away

beebei'ón *particle* far away, way over there

ciixóotéé- *vii* 1) to be far away, 2) to be long ago, from long ago

ciisííhi' *adv* far away

nó'oo' *particle* far away from the camp circle

ciixóku- *vai* to be far away

ciixóotéé- *vii* to be far away

far

ciis- *pv* 1) far in distance, 2) long in time

beexéhceníin- *pv* a little farther away from the speaker

hé'í'ííhi' *adv* as far as, up to a particular point

ciinó'onícisííhi' *adv* fairly far

céniisíini *particle* far

ciisíniíhííhi' *adv* far along (e.g. a path, stream)

ciiskóx3ííhi' *adv* far on the other side of a hill or mountain, far over the top of a hill or mountain

ciixó'obéé- *vii* places are far apart, it is far from place to place

céniixóotéé- *vii* to be far

farm

ciinóuu- *vai* to farm

farmer

ciinóúhuu *na* farmer

fart

cééti- *vai* to fart, break wind, pass gas

farther

wo'wúúhu' *adv* farther along

fast

betéésibí- *vai* to go on a vision quest and fast
nih'inésee- *vai* to walk fast
nokóóyeiniitowóót- *vti* to ask for s.t. through the process of fasting
hésiinootéíhi- *vai* 1) to be fast, have fast reflexes, 2) to be reckless
nokóóyei- *vai* 1) to fast ritually, 2) to be thirsty
nehéiso'óó- *vai* to be equally fast
héso'óó- *vai* to be fast (especially in running)

fasten

noto'óh- *vti* to fasten s.t.

fasting

nokooyóót *ni* fasting

fat

woxniinen *ni* bear fat

nínén *ni* fat, lard, tallow

kooxceiít *na* a fat person or animal

kooxcéeyoti' *ni* fat

kooxcéíi- *vai* to be fat

koxceií- *vai* to be fat

father in law

nesí3ee *na-dep* my father in law

father

neisónoo *na-dep* my father, my uncle

favor

hííxonih- *vta* 1) to be useful to s.o., 2) to do s.o. a favor

ho3í'eeb- *vta* to ask s.o. a favor, ask s.o. to do something

ho3í'eebee- *vai* to be asked a favor, be asked to do something

niiyeih- *vta* to do s.o. a favor

fear

híís- *vta* to be afraid of s.o., fear s.o.

tiit- *vti* to be afraid of s.t., fear s.t.

feather

hiisítookoxúúnee *vai* to earn a feather, as a symbol of a brave deed

bííi *na* feather, plume

nííxookúúnee- *vai* to be wearing one feather, have one feather on one's head

nítootoxúúnee- *vai* to be wearing six feathers, have six feathers on one's head

níísookúúnee- *vai* to be wearing two feathers, have two feathers on one's head

hítookoxúúnee- *vai* to earn a feather (through a brave deed)

nóóko3óni' *ni* white tail feather of an eagle

February

heneene3ebeiht *na* February

feces

bee *ni* excrement, feces

fed up

cíísibih-- *vta* to make someone frustrated or fed up

feeble

hetébinouhúúni- *vai* 1) to be pitiful, 2) to be feeble, 3) to be poor

hoowtei'éíhi- *vai-NEG* to be feeble

feed

hoxób- *vta* to feed s.o.

bíí3ihiin- *vta* to give s.o. food, provide s.o. with food, feed s.o.

feel bad

woxóuubéíhi- *vai* to feel bad

feel right

ni'óxon- *vta* to make s.o. feel right, cause s.o. to feel right

feel

notii3ín- *vta* to grope around for s.o., to feel around for s.o.

notii3ín- *vti* to grope around for s.t., to feel around for s.t.

biisíh- *vta* to feel s.o.

biistii- *vti* to feel s.t.

biisí3- *vti* to feel s.t.

female

hóxehísei *na* female animale

fence

coowoocciise' *ni* 1) wire, 2) fence made from wire

cóóó' *ni* 1) corral, fence, 2) trap for game animals such as elk

3í'ookuu3óó *ni* fence post

nii3oxoeyéi- *vai* to build a fence, repair a fence

nii3oxoeyóó *ni* 1) fence, 2) corral

nookoxóéén- *vti* to fence off an area with willows

ferret

coo3oniiseihon *na* black-footed ferret

fetch water

nookohéíi- *vai* to fetch water, get water

fetch

no3- *vta* to fetch s.o., seize or grab s.o.

fever

hesxóúh'u- *vai* to have a fever, to be feverish, to be hot

hesxúhu'í- *vai* to have a fever

few

beenihéhe' *particle* a little bit, few

field sagewort

ciwoniinóókhoosé' field sagewort, wormwood, scientific name Artemisia campestris

field

hee3éí'oxóeení' *ni* field

fifteen

yoo3óniini- *vai* fifteen (an.)

yoo3óniini' *vii* fifteen (inan.)

fifth

yóó3oní'owoo- *vai* 1) to do something five times, 2) to be the fifth one

yoo3oyó'owoo- *vii* to be fifth

yoo3oyó'owoo- *vai* to be fifth

fifty

yóó3oyoo' *vii* fifty

fight

bóó3etít *ni* fighting, war, battle

bóó3etí- *vii* there is a fight, there is a battle

bóó3etí- *vai* to fight with one another, do battle

bóó'ei- *vai* to fight

figure out

téceenéét- *vti* to guess s.t., try to figure s.t. out, calculate s.t. in one's mind

filing cabinet

3éíyoó *ni* container, cupboard, filing cabinet

fill

notóóbe'éítii- *vai* to fill a hole

hiixóóko- *vta* to fill a pipe

hííxoxónoh- *vta* to fill s.o.

hííxoxónotíí- *vti* to fill s.t.

film

ce'iskuu3óó *ni* 1) film, movie, 2) equipment that displays a film or movie such as a projector or television

filthy

wotóxoobéíhi- *vai* 1) to be dirty, filthy, 2) to be unkempt
nóotoxéíhi- *vai* to be filthy
wotóxoobee- *vii* to be filthy
wóowoséí- *vai* to use filthy language, to talk dirty

finally

hohkónee *particle* finally

finch

hiitesiteebi *na* house finch

find

bii'ítii- *vai* to find something, discover something

híico'óóton- *vta* to find s.o., discover s.o. in hiding

bí'íih- *vta* to find s.o.

bí'íiin- *vta* to find s.o.

bii'ín- *vti* to find s.t.

fine

híh'óó *particle* okay, all right, fine

ni'iin- *vii* that's fine, it's ok, it's good

finger

3ífhoho *ni* forefinger

ne3éé3oo *ni-dep* finger (1 poss.)

hecés3ee3oo *ni* little finger, pinky

finish

híístii- *vai* to be done, be finished doing something

nóhohoobée3too- *vai* to hurry up and finish doing something

bee3- *pv* completative, finish

béetó'oo- *vii* 1) to be finished, over, done with, 2) to pass away, 3) to run out, disappear

bée3tii- *vai* to complete something, finish something

bée3too- *vai* to finish doing something

finished

bee3ííhi' *adv* 1) finished, 2) gone

bee3iiníse- *vii* to be finished, over

fir

nii'ibóóti' *ni* spruce or fir tree, scientific names *Abies bifolia*,

Picea engelmannii, *Pseudotsuga menziesii*

hibóóti' *ni* Rocky Mountain fir tree, scientific name *Abies*

bifolia, possibly other *Abies* spp.

fire carrier

wotitoneihii *ni* fire carrier, fire starter

fire chief

hisíteenéécee *na* fire chief

fire

cóboo- *vai* to shoot, fire a shot

coocóboo- *vai* to shoot repeatedly, fire repeated shots

wótitonéé- *vai* to start a fire

cé3e3ééyei- *vai* to start a fire, get a fire started

hesítee *ni* 1) fire, 2) furnace, heater, stove

kohóóxoe' *vii* there is a fire

coone3ééyei- *vai* to be unable to get a fire going

wotikuu3- *vta* to put s.o. into a fire

firefly

noh'óeseihíhi' *na* firefly

firewood

béxo *ni* (pl.) firewood

first

niitówo'oo- *vai* to be first, be in the lead

níitobééé- *vai* to be first in line, go first, lead

níito' *particle* first

níitobe'einíhi' *adv* first

neniitówun *pc* first of all

níitowo'éiníhi' *adv* the first way, the first type

níitowootéé- *vii* to be first

níitobeekúú- *vai* to stand ahead, be first

fish

nówo' *na* fish

neb *na* fish

nóyei- *vai* to fish

fisher(man)

noyéfhii *na* fisher(man)

fishhook

noyóót *na* 1) rainbow, 2) fishhook, fishing gear, 3) ?trap

fist

co'ohóe- *vai* to make a fist

fit

teekó'- *vti* 1) to fit s.t. (e.g. clothes), 2) to be ready or suited for s.t. (e.g. a power)

té'eiinóehi- *vai* to be strong, physically fit

ní'eiinóehi- *vai* to be fit

five

yóó3oní'owoo- *vai* 1) to do something five times, 2) to be the fifth one

yoo3ón *num* five

yóó3oní- *vai* to be five in number

fix up

bebí3en- *vta* to fix up or repair s.o.

bebí3en- *vti* to fix up or repair s.t.

fix

hoxoyóót- *vti* 1) to stitch s.t., sew s.t., 2) to mend s.t., 3) to fix s.t.

bebístíí- *vai* 1) to fix something, repair something, 2) to do something correctly

flag

niiwohóe *ni* flag

flame up

kohké3ee- *vii* to be flaming up

flame

co'ouuté3ee- *vii* to be flaming high

flap

nih'oowkúúti- *vai* to twitch, move or flap (e.g. one's ears)

Flat Pipe

se'eicooo *ni* Flat Pipe

flat

seenéíhi- *vai* 1) to be soft, 2) (a tire) to be flat

se'eihtee- *vai* 1) to have flat feet, 2) to have webbed feet

se'éé- *vii* to be flat

se'éíhi- *vai* to be flat

só'ootéé- *vii* to be flat, arranged in a flat way, lie flat

hí3o'obéé- *vii* to be flat ground

Flathead

kooké'éit *na* Flathead

flatiron

bé3e'xóh'oe *ni* flatiron, iron

flea

betéi *na* flea

flee

nonííkuhnee- *vai* to flee and hide, be chased away into hiding

tókohú- *vai* to flee, to run away

nóotesei'i- *vai* to flee in fright, to run away in fright

fleece

hiciínee *ni* fleece, wool, cotton

flesh

3ebéx *ni* flesh, meat scraped from a hide

flickerbeetéibétee *na* flicker**flint**wóosóó3 *ni* arrowhead, flint**float**hoowúnii'ou'oo- *vai* float downrivercówou'oo- *vii* to float, sailce3í3ou'óó- *vai* 1) to float away, 2) to begin to floatno'ou'oo- *vai* to arrive by floating, float to a placenínou'oo- *vii* to floatcówou'oo- *vai* to floatcéítou'óó- *vai* to float towards the speaker**flood**noo'únoo'oo' *ni* flood**flour**3o'ohóeeno *ni* 1) flour, 2) wheat**flow**cebínou'oo- *vii* (water) to flow by, run by, pass byko'usé' *vii* 1) it lies a certain way, 2) it flows a certain waycówowó'óó- *vii* to flow (as in water)cesínou'óó' *vii* (water) has begun flowinghoowúno'oo' *vii* (water) is flowing downstream

xouuwúno'oo- (water) to flow straight

flowercee'esé'eínóó' *ni* flowerbe'éyoo' *ni* little white flat-top flower**flute**nítóuu3óó *ni* 1) whistle, 2) flute, 3) bugle**fly away**koyíh'ohú- *vai* 1) to fly away, 2) to escape by flyingwotíh'ohu- *vai* to fly awaykoyíh'ohukóóhu- *vai* to fly away and escape rapidlynohkécísíh'ohu- *vai* to fly away with something, fly away

while holding something

nohkúhcíh'ohú- *vai* to fly up and away with something**fly brush**kouteso'owoot *ni* fly brush (made from the tail of a buffalo)noonoeseihoo *ni* fly brush (made from the tail of a buffalo)**fly in circles**nónonóó'ootii- *vai* to fly in circles around a thing or place, to soar in circles around a thing or placenónonóó'ooton- *vta* to fly in circles around s.o., to soar in circles around s.o.nónonóó'oo- *vai* to fly in circles, to soar in circles (e.g. a bird)nónono'oeníh'ohúút- *vti* to fly or soar in a circular direction around some thing or placenónonoo'íh'ohúút- *vti* to fly or soar in circles about s.t.**fly**nééyeíníh'ohu- *vai* to fly close by, to approach by flyingcesísíh'ohú- *vai* to fly awaycésísíh'ohu- *vai* 1) to begin to fly, 2) to begin to fly awaynóúbee *na* flyhiíníh'ohu- *vai* to fly around, fly aboutcebíh'ohu- *vai* to fly byhoowúh'ohú- *vai* to fly downhoowúh'ohúkóóhu- *vai* to fly down quicklyhesfíneeníh'ohú- *vai* to fly rapidlyhihcíh'ohú- *vai* to fly up**foam**ciitéé *ni* foam**fog**be'énoo *ni* 1) fog, 2) turtlebe'enóuni- *vii* to be foggy**fold**niísítoon- *vti* 1) to fold s.t., 2) to roll a cigaretteniísítooyei- *vai* 1) to fold something, 2) to roll a cigarette**follow along**niihó'- *vti* to stay close by something, to follow along something (e.g. a river, when traveling)niihó'ob- *vta* to stay close to s.o., to follow along with s.o.nífh'ohon- *vta* to follow alongside s.o.**follow**to3íh- *vta* to follow s.o., stay close to s.o.3óókuh- *vta* 1) to follow s.o., 2) track s.o., trail s.o.3ookútii- *vai* to follow, most often figurativelyto3ítii- *vai* to follow something (e.g. a course, a road, a river)3ookúsee- *vai* to follow, walk behind**follower**3ookú3eihii *na* follower**food**bí3ib *ni* food, something ediblebí3hiit *ni* food, things to eat, what one eats**fool**hoohóókee *na* fool, foolish person**foolish**hohéís *na* 1) crazy person, foolish person, 2) senile personhoheisíini- *vai* 1) to be foolish, be crazy, 2) to be senilehohóókee *na* crazy person, foolish personhohookéeni- *vai* to be or act foolish, crazy, to disobey social norms and mores**foot**beeseihtee- *vai* to have big feetwó'oo3 *ni-dep* foot, leg**force**nihi'nééton- *vta* 1) to demand s.t. of s.o., 2) to force s.o. to do something, insist that s.o. do somethingnihi'in- *vta* to insist that s.o. do something, force s.o. to do somethingtoo'enowuun- *vta* to force s.o. to stop doing something**forefinger**3ííhoho *ni* forefinger**forehead**có'ou'oo *ni* forehead**foreign**henees- *pv* strange, foreign, otherkóxuuneníteee *na* person from a different or foreign place, non-Arapaho**forest**neeyéíci' *ni* forest, woods**forever**3ebetocó'oníhi' *adv* forever3ebcii3ó'bee3ííhi' *adv* forever**forget**neníh- *pv* 1) leave something alone, let something be, 2)

forget about something

noníh'i- *vai* to forgetnonih'í3iton- *vta* to forget s.o.nonih'ii3ít- *vti* to forget s.t.**fork**néésouni- *vii* to be forked into three prongsníísouni- *vii* to be forked into two prongs or branches (e.g. a

tree)

Fort Washakie

cee'eyeino'óowú' *ni* Fort Washakie, WY

forthright

xouuwéí'towuun- *vta* tell s.o. in a straight, direct manner, be forthright with someone

forty

yeiyóó' *num* forty

foul

wooxéti' *na* person who is foulmouthed

Found-In-Grass

Bii'oxúyoo *na* Found-In-Grass (title of a traditional tale and the name of the main character in it)

fountain

hooxéb *ni* 1) spring (source of water), 2) fountain, 3) well

four

yein *num* four (counting form)

yéini- *vai* to be four in number

yéintoowóót- *vti* to do something four times

yéintoowó'ohéíhi- *vai* to have something done to one four times

yéinfiisi' *vii* something has been done for four days

four-pronged

yeneiyóúni' *ni* four-pronged pitchfork

fourteen

yeiniini' *num* fourteen

fourth

yein'owoo- *vai* to be fourth

yein'owoo- *vii* to be fourth

yéinoh'óóke- *vii* to be the fourth morning

fox

bééxoúú' *na* red fox

nouu *na* swift fox

fray

cee'ée- *vii* to be frayed, torn

cee'óóceihi- *vai* to be frayed

free

koyikuutii- *vai* to pull something out of someplace, free something

freeze

ní'ó3ínoo'óó- *vii* to be freezing

ni'óte- *vii* to be frozen

ni'ó3ísetí- *vti* to freeze s.t.

néeto3í- *vai* to freeze to death, to die from cold

freezing

ní'ó3ínoo'óó- *vii* to be freezing

frequently

toco'oníhi' *adv* frequently, often

toco'on- *pv* frequently, often

fresh

wooyoo- *vii* 1) to be new, 2) to be fresh

Friday

neh'einiísi' *ni* Friday

yein nonóóke' *ni* Friday

friend

notó'u *na-dep* 1) (my) sister in law, 2) (my) female friend

béíteh'éi *na-dep* friend, partner

be *na* friend! (vocative)

hiniíteh'éihebetí- *vai* to be friends with one another, treat each other as friends

friendly

teteesih- *vta* to treat s.o. in a friendly manner, treat s.o.

politely

tetéés'o'óó- *vai* to act in a friendly manner

tetéés'o'ooton- *vta* to do something in a friendly manner for s.o.

frighten

neih- *vta* to scare s.o., frighten s.o.

fringe

heyooxú- *vii* to be fringed

cehnoocéf'oo- *vii* to be fringed

frog

nooxóbe' *na* frog

ceneeteenooxobe' *na* green frog (perhaps a bullfrog or a northern leopard frog)

from

néé'eetéíhi- *vai* that is where someone is from

néé'ee3óó' *vii* that is where something is from, that is how something came about

seh- *pv* from here to there (used for seeing, not motion)

hii3íhi' *adv* from there, from that thing or place

híi3iini *vii* where it is from

frown

3oxóni'éf'oo- *vai* 1) to look angry, 2) to frown

héési'éf'oo- *vai* 1) to make faces, 2) to frown

teenéf'oo- *vai* 1) to look sad, 2) to frown

frozen

ni'óte- *vii* to be frozen

bee3ó'ote- *vii* to be frozen stiff

fruit

bíbinoot *ni* 1) berry, 2) extended to other small roundish fruit such as grape or raisin

biinéhe' *ni* fruit, small fruit such as a cherry, scientific name

Cerasus pensylvanica

frustrate

cíisibih-- *vta* to make someone frustrated or fed up

frustrated

heneebínoo'óó- *vai* 1) to be frustrated, 2) to be restless

fry bread

cebiteenoc *ni* fry bread

fry

co'céi- *vai* to fry bread

hócoo3- *vti* to fry s.t., cook s.t. in a pan (usually meat)

hocóót- *vti* to fry s.t.

hócei- *vai* to fry something

fulfill

ni'óótowóotéé' *vii* (a prayer or wish) has been fulfilled

ni'óótowoo- *vai* to have one's prayer or wish fulfilled

full grown

hiisii'óó- *vii* (something inanimate, e.g. a plant) to be full grown

hiisii'óó- *vai* to be full grown, to be grown up

full

hiioxónee- *vii* to be full

funny

nonoxóó3ei- *vai* to be funny

fur

bíisbiixúút *ni* fur coat

có'onéé- *vai* 1) to have fur, be furry, 2) to be shaggy

furry

có'onéé- *vai* 1) to have fur, be furry, 2) to be shaggy

fussy

koo'ówootéhi- *vai* to be fussy

future

héét- *pv* future tense

G

gag

xo'ú3kuu3- *vta* to gag s.o., to cause s.o. to retch

xó'owkúu3- *vta* to gag s.o., put something in s.o.'s mouth

gall

hinífnic *ni* gall

gallop

níhi'kóóhu- *vai* 1) to run quickly, 2) (a horse) to gallop

noho'úkotii- *vai* 1) to gallop, 2) to run

gamble

cebííhetí- *vai* to play games or gamble with one another

cebiíhínee- *vai* to gamble

game

cese'eihí *na* game, wild quadruped mammal, wild animals hunted for food

cebííhetí- *vai* to play games or gamble with one another

gardner's yampah

yeneinít *na* carrot, indian carrot, gardner's yampah, scientific name *Perideridia gairdneri*

gargle

hehíísetnóúhu- *vai* to gargle

gartersnake

hineice' *na* gartersnake

gas money

ciinóhoé *ni* gas money

gasoline

cebítee *ni* any oil including cooking oil, shortening, grease, gasoline, kerosene, petroleum

gate

tecénoo *na, ni* door, gate

gather wood

nó'otoséee- *vai* to gather a lot of wood

gather

hóo'éíhi- *vai* to collect, gather something

hoo'eiséé- *vai* to gather, come together, have a meeting

beséee- *vai* to gather wood

nó'oonó3ei- *vai* to gather one's things

hoo'éíxotii- *vai* to gather something

gear

ciiyoonó *ni* 1) (pl.) equipment, kit, gear, 2) belongings

gee whiz

wo'uucéh *exclamation* gee whiz!, I can't believe it!, for no reason at all!

gee

'ííheihóó, *exclamation* exclamation of surprise, gee!, wow!

yehéíhoo *exclamation* exclamation of surprise, "gee!,"

"wow!," "isn't that something!"

gelding

necécés *na* gelding, castrated horse

general

tenéteexóó3eit *na* general, high ranking military officer

generally

héénoo *particle* 1) regularly, generally, as a rule, 2)

purposefully, on purpose

generation

wonoonii'óót *na* young person, member of a younger generation

neehiicxóóyeihí- *vai* to be of the same generation, be the same age

generous

héíhoowciikó'ootí- *vai* to be generous

kó'ootéhi- *vai* to be generous

gentle

hisííne'étii- *vai* 1) to be gentle, kind, meek, tender, 2) (an animal) to be tame, 3) to be nice, friendly

geranium

ceyótowóhoono' *ni* geranium, scientific name *Geranium* spp.

get away

césiikúhnee- *vai* to get away, escape

césiikoh- *vta* to get away from s.o.

get back

neyéíxohowóó- *vai* to try to get/bring things back for oneself

get down

hoowúsee- *vai* to go down, go downhill, get down

hoowúsee- *vai* 1) to get down (e.g. off a horse), 2) go down (e.g. downhill)

get even

co'ooxéénoo- *vai* to get even with s.o.

get in the way

towó'on- *vta* to interrupt s.o., get in s.o.'s way

get in

teesísee- *vai* 1) to get on something, get on top of something, 2) to mount a horse, 3) to get in something (e.g. a car)

get on

teesíhcehí- *vai* to get on to something rapidly, jump on top of something

get out of the way

ceibísee- *vai* to move to the side, move over, get out of the way

nookootísee- *vai* get out of the way

get ready

néénóú'uh- *vta* to prepare s.o., get s.o. ready

néénóú'u- *vai* to get ready for something, prepare for something

get underneath

hininé'í3eeyene'íéhi- *vai* to get down underneath something, get below something

get up

3owo3íí- *vai* to rise, get up (from a lying position)

kohe'í- *vai* get up or stand up (from a sitting or lying position), arise

get water

nookohé'í- *vai* to fetch water, get water

get

hiisíténoowo- *vai* to grab, get, or seize something for oneself

ghost

bítéí *na* ghost, spirit

gift

nééceenóhoó *ni* gift

tóu3é'eikuutii- *vai* to give a gift ceremonially

tóu3é'ein- *vta* to give s.o. a gift ceremonially

tóu3é'eikuu3- *vta* to give s.o. a gift ceremonially

nééceenóhoo3- *vta* to give s.o. a gift in a traditional ceremony

gilia

nenísi3é'einoo' *ni* gilia, a dicot perennial herb, scientific name *Ipomopsis congesta*

girl

hiseihiité'yoo *na* young girl, maiden

hiseihíhi' *na* girl

girlfriend

nebií'ó'oo *na-dep* my sweetheart, my girlfriend, my boyfriend

girth

hóóxuuku *ni* bellyband, saddle girth

hóóxuucihít *ni* 1) girth, a band that holds a saddle on a horse,
2) cinch

give s.o. food

niiwóókoxon- *vta* to give s.o. food to carry with them on a trip

give

cee'ihénihéfhinió- *vii* to be given away, granted (caused to be given out)

cé'énéhi- *vai* to be given back to someone

cé3en- *vii* to give s.t. away, pass s.t. on to others

biin- *vii* to give s.t. (to someone)

biin- *vta* to give something to s.o.

céé'ih- *vta* to permanently give s.o. something valuable and useful, as in a knowledge or skill

give-away

nééceenóhoót *ni* a public give-away

glad

ni'f3ecó- *vai* to be glad, happy

glance

noohowkuu3- *vta* to glance at s.o., to catch sight of s.o.

glans

bó'os *ni* glans, head of the penis

glass

ceenihcoo' *ni* a transparent container such as a bottle, jar, or glass

glasses

bei'ci3éyookuu *ni* eyeglasses, glasses

glide

nóónonó'oo- *vai* to glide

glimpse

hitéookú'oo- *vai* to manage to see something, get a glimpse of something

glitter

nóho'kóso'oo- *vii* to glitter

glove

3ooxé *na* glove, mitten

glow

ceesei'ó- *vii* to glow, e.g. embers

glue

kohyóhoé *ni* glue, paste

gnat

cihí'nóúbee *na* gnat ('small fly')

gnaw

wotéinoxónee- *vai* to gnaw, make a gnawing noise

go along

níhoobéi- *vai* to go along with others on a trip or journey

go around

noo'oekúú3- *vta* to make s.o. go around

go away

3ebísee- *vai* to walk over there, walk away

wootó *particle* step aside, go away

nohkcé3ei'oo- *vai* to go away and take something with one

go back

ce'3einoo'oo- *vai* to go back inside a container

go below

hinowúse' *vii* it has gone below the surface, out of sight

go down

hoowúsee- *vai* to go down, go downhill, get down

go home

nohkeeckóóhu- *vai* to go home with something

go on

nééco'oo- *vta* to go on, to go on one's way

go out

biskóóhu- *vai* 1) to appear suddenly, appear running, 2) to go out (searching)

go outside

3ebísnóehi- *vai* to go outside in that direction

go up

noxúutéisee- *vai* go upwards, go upslope

noxúutéikoohu- *vai* run up, go up quickly

go with

nii3óón- *vta* to go with s.o., to accompany s.o.

go

cebikóóhuuhéi- *vai* to pass by, when on horseback

cebikóóhu- *vai* to pass by, travelling in a vehicle

won- *pv* allative, going to do something

cowoo'úsee- *vai* to pass by when in a wheeled vehicle such as a wagon or wheelchair

3ebísee- *vai* to walk over there, walk away

necísee- *vai* to go on along, move along, proceed

noehí- *vai* to come or go out, come or go outside

cebísee- *vai* to pass by, go by, walk by

yihóó- *vai* to go to a place, walk to a place

behiikóóhu- *vai* to all go someplace

heihoo- *vai* to go

hoowúniihísee- *vai* to go down along (a stream)

sí'iihísee- *vai* to go into water or onto ice

tootísee- *vai* to go near a place

yíhoon- *vta* to go to s.o.

yíhoon- *vta* to go to s.o., go to where a person is

sóóxee *exclamation* let's go!

goat

beniixóko'ó' *na* (mountain) goat

hoho'éniibixoxko'o' *na* mountain goat

biixoxko'neenote' *na* mountain goat

gobble up

hotóob- *vta* to consume s.o., gobble s.o. up

gobble

hotóobe- *vai* to consume something, eat something up, gobble something up

God

hóuu *na* 1) crow, 2) raven, 3) God, Man-Above

gold

be'ebé'icí3e' *ni* gold

golden eagle

heebé3ii'éhii *na* 1) big eagle, big bird, 2) golden eagle

hiinookó3onit *na* golden eagle

goldfish

nihoonbei'ci3einowo' *na* goldfish

gone

bee3ííhi' *adv* 1) finished, 2) gone

woti'- *pv* gone, removed, gotten rid of

good boy

ní'oohonóh'oehííni- *vai* to be a good boy

good looking

noxoséhi- *vai* 1) to be good looking, attractive, 2) to be sweet

good

ni'iiní- *vii* that's fine, it's ok, it's good
hi3éíhi- *vai* 1) to be good, 2) to be good looking, pretty
hi3eti- *vii* 1) to be good, 2) to be right
ni'- *pv* good, well
ni'íini *vii* it is good
hééyeih- *pv* it is good that something happened
good-looking
hi3ówoonéíhi- *vai* to be good-looking, attractive, pretty
goose
nooksíisiic *na* 1) swan, 2) snow goose
né'iisóó *na* gosling, young goose
ne' *na* goose
nénebííhi' né'iii *na* goose, Canada goose
gooseberry
hiwóxuuyéino' *ni* gooseberries, prickly currants, scientific name *Ribes lacustre*
toxu'úwuno' *ni* (pl.) gooseberries, scientific name *Ribes inermis*, possibly other *Ribes* spp.
gopher hole
nouuciitoo3oo *ni* gopher hole
gopher snake
hóóxeesíisiyei *na* bullsnake, gopher snake
kookousiisiyei *na* bullsnake, gopher snake
gopher
nouuciitóó3eihii *na* gopher, possibly also mole
goshawk
cecnóhuu *na* applied to several types of hawk such as goshawk, winter hawk, rough-legged hawk, harrier
gosling
né'iisóó *na* gosling, young goose
gossip
bee3íbetiit *ni* gossip
bee3i'éeébi- *vai* to gossip
gourd
sísiy *na* 1) gourd, 2) rattle (traditionally made of a gourd)
government
niinooxúwut 1) government, 2) person in a position of government leadership such as a governor or president
governor
niinooxúwut 1) government, 2) person in a position of government leadership such as a governor or president
grab
híten- *vta* 1) to take s.o., 2) to grab s.o.
hitén- *vti* 1) to take s.t., 2) to grab s.t.
no3- *vta* to fetch s.o., seize or grab s.o.
hiisíténowoo- *vai* to grab, get, or seize something for oneself
hi3kuu3- *vta* 1) to grab s.o., seize s.o., capture s.o., 2) to rape s.o.
hi3kúúti- *vai* to grab something, seize something
grain
ciinóuutono *ni* (pl.) applied to various crops that are planted such as grain (including wheat, rye) or vegetables
grandchild
neisíe *na-dep* (my) grandchild, grandson, granddaughter
grandfather
nebésiihéhe' *na-dep* 1) my grandfather, 2) my ceremonial sponsor
grandmother
nei'béhe' *na-dep* (my) grandmother
grant
cee'ihénihéíhiinóó- *vii* to be given away, granted (caused to be

given out)
grape
tóótoocíbino' *ni* (pl.) grapes, scientific name *Vitis* spp.
niibeneibihí'i *ni* (pl.) grapes, scientific name *Vitis* spp.
grasp
hee3íten- *vta* to grasp s.o., hold s.o.
hee3itén- *vti* to grasp s.t.
grass
woxú' *ni* 1) grass, scientific name *Poaceae* spp., 2) hay
ceeneetéenesoo' *ni* green grass
hiiyóótesoo- *vii* to be fine grass (without any weeds)
grasshopper
nih'oocéfhii *na* locust, grasshopper
grave
héétse'ísi' *ni* grave
héétoyeinous' *ni* grave
nih'iitcíneneet *ni* grave
gravy
bé'eené'eek *ni* squawberry gravy
bé'eek *ni* gravy, blood gravy
3ohooné'eek *ni* meat gravy with flour
gray
niice'éeé- *vii* to be gray
grease
cebítee *ni* any oil including cooking oil, shortening, grease, gasoline, kerosene, petroleum
greasewood
sísiíyeibíis *ni* greasewood, scientific name *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*
greasy
te'éeé- *vii* to be greasy
Great Lakes person
béesóowúunén *na* one of the five 'subtribes' identified by Kroeber, member of the branch of the greater Arapaho-Gros Ventre tribe which went by this name, variously translated as 'Great Lakes person,' or 'big lodge person'
Great Salt Lake
niicóó'ówu' *placename* Great Salt Lake
greatly
nóxowúúhu' *adv* 1) intensely, greatly, 2) near, close, almost
green
cenéeteeyóó- *vii* to be blue or green
greyhound
3ouyi'éfhii *na* greyhound
grief
ciini'í3ecóót *ni* grief
grieve
ciini'í3ecoo- *vai* to grieve
hotówou3ecóó- *vai* to grieve
grind
3o'én- *vti* to crush s.t., grind s.t., mash s.t.
3ó'owú'uwonee- *vai* to grind or crush berries
grizzly bear
heebétox *na* 1) big bear, 2) grizzly bear
nonóókunéseet *na* grizzly bear
grope
notii3ín- *vta* to grope around for s.o., to feel around for s.o.
grope
notii3ín- *vti* to grope around for s.t., to feel around for s.t.
Gros Ventre
hitóúúnen *na* Gros Ventre, member of the Gros Ventre tribe,

one of the five 'subtribes' identified by Kroeber

hitóúúteen *ni* Gros Ventre tribe

ground

bító'ówu' *ni* 1) earth, ground, land, 2) sometimes extended to mean 'floor'

nii3ó'iní' *ni* ground meat, hamburger meat

bee3ó'o'bée' *ni* hard ground

group

wóóhonéfi- *vai* to be united, be a group, be together

grouse

cénee *na* grouse, sage grouse

hóh'eniicénee *na* blue grouse ('mountain grouse')

nonookúsono' *na* male grouse

niiniibeicenee *na* ruffled grouse

grow up

nih'ih'oo- *vai* to grow up

nóhkuusí'íoo- *vai* to grow up with something (e.g. a language)

nohkubééxooke- *vai* to grow up with something, grow up while possessing something

grow

hiisiif'oo- *vai* 1) (an animal or plant) to be mature, fully

grown, 2) (an animal or plant) to grow up

hiisií'óó- *vii* (something inanimate, e.g. a plant) to be full grown

hiisií'óó- *vai* to be full grown, to be grown up

hiisí'í'óót- *vii* to grow into a role, grow into a position

growl

3oxoohówu- *vai* to growl, roar, make a roaring noise

grown

bééseséí- *vai* to be a grown woman

bééxookeenén *na* 1) grown man, 2) important man

guard

hoonoyoohóót- *vii* 1) to watch s.t., 2) to guard s.t.

hóónoyoohóó3éfi- *vai* to watch out for things, be on guard

né'oonoyóóhob- *vta* to watch over s.o. closely, guard s.o. closely

hoonoyóóhob- *vta* to watch s.o., guard s.o.

hóónoyoohóó3éfhii *na* guard

hoonoyóóh- *vta* to guard s.o.

guess

nihíí- *vai* 1) to say, 2) to guess (as in a handgame)

téceenéét- *vii* to guess s.t., try to figure s.t. out, calculate s.t. in one's mind

niiteceenéét- *vii* to guess s.t.

guest

ceitéfhii *na* guest, visitor

guide

he'nééxoh- *vta* to guide s.o., lead s.o.

he'neexó3eihii *na* guide, usher

gull

heetécii'éfhii *na* gull, seagull

gully

koho'ówu' *ni* 1) gully, ditch, ravine, gulch, 2) small stream

gully

koho'wúúni' *vii* there is a gully, ditch or small stream there

kóh'owúúni' *vii* there is a gully, ditch, small stream there

gum

cei *na* 1) gum, pitch, resin, 2) sap

gun

kokíy *ni* 1) tube, 2) whistle (traditional type), 3) gun, rifle

guts

3oox *ni* entrails, guts, intestines, bowels

H

habit

heenéístóót *ni* ways, customs, habits, lifestyle

hack

tébe3éíh- *vii* to hack s.t. off

hackberry

notóyeiciibíís *ni* netleaf hackberry, scientific name *Celtis reticulata*

hail

wo'wú3oonoosóó- *vii* to hail (weather condition)

hailstone

wo'wú3oo *na* hailstone

hair

wo'teenóte'éí- *vai* to have black hair

bebee'éí- *vai* to have curly hair

hen'ei- *vai* to have long hair

biisíyoo *ni* pubic hair of a man

bíisohoo *ni* pubic hair (woman's)

nooké'ei'óó- *vai* to have hair that is turning white

nooké'ei- *vai* to have white hair

nookóe'éí- *vai* to have white hair

béí3e'ee *ni-dep* hair on one's head

biisí'ó *ni* nose hair

nó'ó3iinií3e'ée- *vai* to have a lot of hair

3iyyoonee- *vai* to have thin hair, short hair (e.g. a short-haired dog or horse)

coh'óúkutoo- *vai* to tie one's hair in the back of the head

haircut

3iyyoohu- *vai* to get a haircut

hairgrass

yéyeinoxúús *ni* hairgrass, may also be called 'otterweed', scientific name *Eleocharis* spp.

hairy

biisícei- *vai* to have a hairy chest

biisóónee- *vai* to have hairy legs

biiséíhi- *vai* to be hairy, furry

half

koho'- *pv* half

halter

cecéhne'eicíh *ni* halter

hamburger meat

nii3ó'iní' *ni* ground meat, hamburger meat

hamburger

nii3ó3ousé' *ni* sandwich, hamburger

hammer

notóóh- *vii* to hammer s.t., nail s.t.

to'úut *ni* hammer

hoootooh- *vii* to hammer s.t.

hand out food

cee'nóúhnee- *vai* to hand out food at a feast

hand rake

wonóhnookúteenóó' *ni* hand rake

hand

beecét *ni-dep* 1) hand, arm, 2) a constellation of five stars

bees3ee3ei- *vai* to have big hands

hóuute- *vai* to hang, be hung

hitóhoen- *vta* to take s.o.'s hand

handgame

koxouhtít *ni* handgame

handkerchief

nii'ííwoo *ni* handkerchief

handsome

ni'éfhi- *vai* 1) to be nice, 2) to be handsome, good looking

hang meat to dry

houutéyoonéé- *vai* to hang meat out to dry

houtéyoonéé- *vai* to hang up meat to dry

hang open

té'efínoo'oo- *vai* to have one's mouth hanging open

hang

hóuu3íne- *vai* 1) to be hanging or hung in a place, 2) to be in an elevated position

xoonoo'óh- *vta* to hang s.o.

hou'utíí- *vai* to hang something up

hanging

houte- *vii* to be hanging

happen

cebíseenoo- *vii* to proceed, happen, go on

happy

hónobéfi- *vai* to be cheerful, happy, merry

ni'í3ecóó- *vai* to be glad, happy

hónowú3ecoo- *vai* to be happy, be in a joyous mood

hónobéé' *ni* a happy situation, circumstance

honobee- *vai* to be happy

harass

nosóuinoxuuh- *vta* to keep bothering, harassing or persecuting someone

coo'u3éfi- *vai* to bother people, harass people

nó'cou'u3éfi- *vai* to come to bother or harass people

hard

hónouneenóó- *vii* to be difficult

bé3e'ée- *vii* to be hard, stiff, tough

be3e'eih- *vai* to be hard

be3e'- *pv* hard

hardwood

be3e'íbes *ni* hardwood

bee3e'íxóó' *ni* hardwood

hare

nóóku *na* 1) cottontail rabbit, or used for rabbits generally, 2)

hare

harebell

cee'einóóni' *ni* sleigh bell (flowers), harebell, scientific name

Campanula rotundifolia

harm

hésiinífh- *vta* to injure s.o., do s.o. harm, hurt s.o.

kóhtowúh- *vta* to do s.o. harm, do something mischievous or harmful to s.o.

wóxuh- *vta* to harm s.o.

harmed

kóhtobee- *vai* 1) to be harmed, hurt or injured, 2) to have something wrong

harmful

kóhtowee- *vai* to do something mischievous or harmful

harness

cíítoo'oyóó *ni* harness

harrier

hééyei be'éfh *na* female Northern Harrier hawk

hééyei nookéfh *na* male Harrier hawk

harrow

cíh'o'wúúci3oó *ni* harrow

cíh'o'wúúci3ei- *vai* to harrow, break up plowed ground

hat

woté' *ni* 1) hat, 2) women's warbonnet

cíítotó'onii *vai* put your hat on!

hate

héseinéét- *vti* 1) to hate s.t., 2) to resent s.t.

héseineb- *vta* to hate s.o., resent s.o.

have children

hinííhóóni- *vai* to have children

have

nii3ín- *vta* to keep s.o., possess s.o., hold s.o.

nii3ín- *vti* to keep s.t., possess s.t.

hawk

ciicífhii *na* sparrow hawk, kestrel

cecnóhuu *na* applied to several types of hawk such as

goshawk, winter hawk, rough-legged hawk, harrier

hééyei hóókecii *na* chicken hawk

neséinoox *na* chicken hawk, scientific name Accipiter spp.

hééyei be'éfh *na* female Northern Harrier hawk

hééyei nookéfh *na* male Harrier hawk

níhoono3oyéfhii *na* red-tailed hawk

hééyei *na* hawk, falcon, swifhawk

hééyei bíítei *na* 1) Swainson's hawk, 2) swallow, especially a cliff swallow

níhoono3oyéfhii *na* red-tailed hawk

woséinoóx *na* sharp-skinned hawk

hawthorn

boh'óóníbinó' *ni* hawthorn berries, scientific name Crataegus spp. (berries)

koh'úwuno' *ni* hawthorn, scientific name Crataegus spp.

hay

woxú' *ni* 1) grass, scientific name Poaceae spp., 2) hay

nísníik'usfi' *ni* (pl) hay, alfalfa

haze

ceetéé *ni* 1) smoke (from a fire), 2) haze, 3) mist

hazy

ceetéése- *vii* to be hazy, misty, smoggy

he

nenéénit *pronoun* he, she, third person pronoun

head

3oo3oonei3e'ee *ni* the middle or crown of one's head

tebe'éis- *vta* to cut s.o.'s head off

tebe'éis- *vti* to cut someone's head off

3oontééc *ni* top of the head

3óo3oonífh' *adv* 1) on the top of someone's head, 2) in the middle, at the height

hóókuhú'ee *ni* head

3óo3oon *ni* the top of one's head

bise'éíni- *vai* to stick one's head out or up from behind something

headdress

3ouxosuu *ni* headdress

heal

hííneyóó3ei- *vai* to heal people, make people well

hear

nííton- *vta* to hear s.o., understand s.o.

níítobééti- *vii* to be heard

níítobee- *vai* to hear

níítowóot- *vti* to hear s.t.

heart

téí'yoonbétéé *ni* child's heart

bétee *ni-dep* heart

heat wave

heenesiteisoo' *vii* there is a heat wave

heat

hesítóo'óó- *vai* 1) to be hot, 2) to be in heat

hészoh'- *vta* to heat someone (animate object)

heater

hesítée *ni* 1) fire, 2) furnace, heater, stove

heaven

hihcébe' *particle* 1) above, up, 2) in heaven

heel

betít *ni-dep* heel

hello

tous *exclamation* hello

héébe *exclamation* hello, hello friend!

help out

nítéhéí- *vai* to help out with things

help

nítéhéít- *vti* 1) to help s.t., 2) to improve a situation

nítéhéíbetít *ni* help, helping one another

nítéheib- *vta* to help s.o.

helper

ho3íó' *na* a young man who serves as a helper, assistant or runner during a ceremony

hemlock

?ni'íboootou hemlock leaves

cececeéí *ni* western water hemlock, a medicinal and ceremonial root, scientific name *Cicuta douglasii*

herd

híí3einóón *ni* 1) buffalo, 2) a herd of buffalo

híínoo'éisó'onéíhi- *vai* to be herded back together, have been herded back together

here

hii3- *pv* from there (to here)

no'úúhu' *adv* to here, up to a point or place

no'oenihi' *adv* around, around here

hít *particle* here

húút *particle* here

húútino *particle* here, around here

céí3ííhi' *adv* here, in the direction of the speaker

heron

hité3oo *na* crane, especially a sandhill crane, heron, egret

hité3oo *na* crane, heron

hité3ounec *na* water drunk when breaking a fast during the Sun dance, according to Kroeber's "The Arapaho"

kookóósoonéíhii *na* 1) heron, egret, 2) also perhaps curlew,

slough bird, rail or other birds with long, thin legs

wo'óúhuu *na* heron, egret

hesitation

'ee *particle* hesitation particle, similar to mmmmm.....

hiccup

hi3oonéé- *vai* to hiccup

hidden

bee3ebééxoyoo3ííhi' *adv* close by and hidden

hide

kotóús- *vai* 1) to be left behind, as when in hiding, 2) to hide, get under cover

bih'ío *ni* deer hide

noníkuhnee- *vai* to flee and hide, be chased away into hiding

notóyeic *ni* 1) hide, 2) rind (e.g. of an apple)

noníkoh- *vta* 1) to hide from s.o., 2) to run away from s.o.

héécen *ni* buffalo hide

heneceinotoyeic *ni* buffalo hide

wonotóyeic *ni-dep* hide (animal skin)

yootísee- *vai* to hide

kotousine- *vai* to hide

hé'neenóóxobei- *vai* to hide horses, put horses in a safe place where they won't be found

yoooh- *vta* to hide s.o.

yootíí- *vti* to hide s.t.

hierochloe hirta

ni'óxu' *ni* sweetgrass, Hierochloe hirta

high

ni'ouubéíhi- *vai* to be elated, high, intoxicated

co'óúu3ííhi' *adv* high, high-like

co'óúúte- *vii* to be high (e.g. a mountain, cliff)

co'óúú3oo- *vii* to be high (e.g. a mountain or hill)

3oo3oonísee- *vai* to be high overhead, e.g. the sun

co'óúútenéni- *vii* to be high up (e.g. up a cliff)

co'óúú3i- *vai* to be high up in the air

co'óúúhu' *adv* up high

highway

wó'teenbooó *ni* highway, paved road

hill

coo'ótoyóó' *ni* hill

coo'ótoyóó' *vii* there is a hill

co'ótoyóúhu' *vii* there is a small hill

coo'ótoyóúh- *vii* to be a small hill

hilly

conóóco'ótoyoo- *vii* to be hilly

có'otoyíni- *vii* to be hilly

hip

woce'ók *ni-dep* hip

hire

ho3i'ééb- *vta* to hire s.o.

hit on the head

besiite'ein- *vta* to hit s.o. on the head with an object

hit on the head

3é'ei3eih- *vta* to hit s.o. on the top of the head

hit

to'ob- *vta* to hit s.o., punch s.o., strike s.o.

béxoh- *vta* 1) to hit s.o., strike s.o., 2) to touch s.o., make contact with s.o.

to'ób- *vta* to hit s.o.

bés- *vta* to hit s.o., as with a bullet or arrow

to'óot- *vti* to hit s.t.

bex- *vti* to hit s.t. with an object

ko'ós- *vai* to hit something by accident, fall into or onto something

hoarse

cooniiséíhi- *vai* to have a hoarse voice

hoe

kóóxooteinihó'noox *ni* hoe, garden hoe

hold hands

nou'uséneti- *vai* to hold hands

hold on

nei'hónonih- *vta* 1) to hold s.o. tight or close to oneself (figuratively), 2) to cherish or respect s.o.

tóónonítii- *vai* 1) to hold on to something (figuratively), 2) to value something, cherish something

néf'bííhi' *adv* holding on in a tight manner

néf'be'écí3- *vta* to hold on tightly to a horse's reins

téi'toun- *vta* to hold on to s.o. strongly
néf'iitííbi- *vai* to hold on to something tightly

hold

hee3íten- *vta* to grasp s.o., hold s.o.
niiwóh- *vta* to hold s.o. in one's mouth
niiwóh- *vti* to hold s.t. in one's mouth
ní3íní- *vii* 1) to be held, possessed, 2) to be available, at one's disposal
toun- *vta* to hold s.o.
néf'in- *vta* to hold s.o. tightly
toun- *vti* to hold s.t.
híínenéíhi- *vai* to be held and pointed in various directions (as the pipe is in a ceremony)

hole

tonooxóhei- *vai* to dig a hole
nóoxcítii- *vai* to dig a hole with hands or feet
toncítii- *vai* to drill a hole
notóóbe'éítii- *vai* to fill a hole
toonotí' *ni* hole, opening
tóno'wúúhowóótiini' *vii* a hole is/has been dug out there
tonotíni' *vii* there is a hole
nooxookóónee' *vii* there is a hole made by water, the ground was washed out by water
tóno'wúúheeníni' *vii* there is a hole there (e.g. a cellar, a cave, or some other enclosed space)
ko'éitónotí' *vii* there is a round hole

holiday

beesbéteeniisiini- *vii* to be a holiday

holler

nítóuuhu- *vai* 1) to howl, holler, yell, 2) (a mouse) to squeak
nítóuuhu- *vai* (an animal) to make a noise such as howling or bugling, (a person) to holler, yell
nítóuub- *vta* to howl at s.o., holler to or at s.o.
hóóxoenítóúhu- *vai* to howl or holler back in response, answer back by howling or hollering
tóóyeitéé' *vii* there is screaming, one can hear screaming
tooyeinéétii- *vai* to be screaming on and on, make screaming or hollering noises
tooyéitoh- *vta* to make s.o. scream or holler involuntarily
tooyéít- *vti* to scream, holler (involuntarily)
tooyéinee- *vai* to scream, holler (involuntarily, as when in pain)
niitóuub- *vta* to holler, yell at s.o.

hollow

niicisóó- *vii* to be empty, hollow
niiciseih- *vii* to be empty, hollow

holy

béteenííhi' *adv* in a sacred or holy way
béteeníse- *vii* to be happening or occurring in a holy way
béteenéíhi- *vai* to be sacred or holy
béteeneenebéíhi- *vai* to be thought of in a sacred or holy way, to be considered sacred or holy
béteeneenéét- *vti* to think about s.t. in a sacred or holy way, to consider s.t. sacred or holy
niibéebetóó'oot *na* person who is performing a holy ceremony, officiant
bétee- *vai* 1) to be holy, to habitually act in a holy or sacred way, 2) to have sacred powers
beteen- *pv* holy, sacred
beteenóó- *vii* to be holy, sacred
niibéteesébitit *na* person who is engaged in some holy

endeavor

béteeh- *vta* to make s.o. holy, give s.o. holy power

home

hi'fyeih'i- *vai* to have a dwelling place, have a home
co'óókoó3ííhi' *adv* back at one's home
béyeihí' *ni-dep* home
hookoo3iihi' *adv* homeward, on the way home
heecikóóhu- *vai* to go home

homesick

neetóú3ecóó- *vai* to be homesick, lonely, lonesome, unhappy

hominy

koho'ookutó *ni* hominy

homosexual

hoxúx *na* 1) berdache, transvestite, 2) also applied to a homosexual person (of either sex)
hixoníini- *vai* to be homosexual

honeybee

nisickoho'ok *na* honeybee

hoof

wo'ox *ni-dep* fingernail, toenail, claw, hoof
niiskosei- *vai* to have two nails, claws or hooves
hookéíhtoo *ni* hoof

hoop

toonoo'óó' *ni* hoop

hope

kookóós- *pv* modal preverb, hope, want, 'I wish that...'

horizon

3o3outé' *ni* 1) horizon, 2) on the ridge
heenéi'ookú'oot horizon

horn

hiníínis *ni* horn, antler
hiinínsi- *vai* 1) to have horns, 2) to be horn-like

horse ornaments

ceene'eici3oo *ni* horse ornament

horse

necécés *na* gelding, castrated horse
hitoñhi' *vai* 1) to own a horse, 2) to have something as a pet
bííyo3óú'u *na* colt
beh'eihóóx *na* old horse
nóhoo *na* stallion
héébetóóx *na* big horse
nonóúhtiinóóx *na* race horse
teexokúút *na* saddle horse, riding horse
tééxokuunóóx *na* saddle horse
yeihówoonoox *na* a chasing horse, used for pursuit
héso'óónoox *na* fast horse
woxhóóx *na* horse
hiwoxuhóóx *na* horse
nóokúusebéi- *vai* to own a white horse

horseback

tééxokuunííhi' *adv* on horseback

horsefly

niice'nóúbee *na* horsefly

horsetail

cenii3íse' *ni* horsetail, scientific name Equisetum spp. and Hippochaete spp.

hot sauce

nih'oub'éek *ni* tabasco sauce, hot sauce

hot

hesítoó'óó- *vai* 1) to be hot, 2) to be in heat
hesxóúh'u- *vai* to have a fever, to be feverish, to be hot

heseísi' *ni* a hot day
 hesteinísiini- *vii* to be a hot day
 hésteiniisíni- *vii* to be a hot day
 hesítee- *vii* to be hot (e.g. weather)
 hescoowú- *vii* to be hot liquid (as in coffee)
house
 besíno'ooowú' *ni* log house
 ho'ooowú' *ni* house
 hito'óowúú- *vai* to have a house
how far
 he'íicis- *pv* 1) how far, how long (relative), 2) for some indeterminate length of time or distance
how far
 tohúúcis- *pv* how far, how long (interrogative)
 néé'eecis- *pv* that's how far, that's how long (cleft)
 hei'ouúte' *vii* how far a landform extends
 hei'- *pv* how far along something is in space, time or a series
how long
 he'íicis- *pv* 1) how far, how long (relative), 2) for some indeterminate length of time or distance
 tohúúcis- *pv* how far, how long (interrogative)
 néé'eecis- *pv* that's how far, that's how long (cleft)
 néé'eec- *pv* that is how long
how many times
 tohúútox- *pv* how many times?
how many
 he'íttox- *pv* 1) how many (relative), 2) a certain number of times
 tohúútox- *pv* how many (interrogative)
 néé'eetox- *pv* that's how many (cleft)
how
 néé'ees- *pv* that is how, that is what, thus
 tóús- *pv* what, how (interrogative)
 hiis- *pv* what, how (relative)
 nohuusóho- *vii* that's how it is, let it be that way
 hee3- *pv* how, why, what
 heesíni *vii* how it is, what it is like
 héesóó- *vii* how it is, what it is like
 tousíhi' *adv* how
 hiisíni *vii* how it is
 híisóó- *vii* how it is, what it is like
 hii3éhi- *vai* how someone habitually is
 hiisíhi' *adv* how something is done, the way something is done
 né'niis- *pv* that is how (cleft)
 néé'eesíni- *vii* that is how it is
 néé'eesóóni- *vii* that is how it is
 néé'ee3éhi- *vai* that is how someone is, that is what someone is like
 tóúsoo *vii* how is it?
 hiisísee- *vai* how someone got to a place, how someone made it through a test or trial
however
 he'íttoxú- *vai* however many there are, it is now known how many there are
howl
 hiini- *vai* (a dog, wolf, coyote) to cry, whimper, howl
 níttóuhu- *vai* 1) to howl, holler, yell, 2) (a mouse) to squeak
 níttóuhu- *vai* (an animal) to make a noise such as howling or bugling, (a person) to holler, yell
 níttóub- *vta* to howl at s.o., holler to or at s.o.

hóóxoeníttóuhu- *vai* to howl or holler back in response, answer back by howling or hollering
 nini- *vai* (a dog) to howl
Hudson
 Boo'ooowú' *ni* 1) town of Hudson, WY, 2) Popo Agie creek
hug
 he'ítten- *vta* to embrace s.o., hug s.o.
humble
 ciwoxoenebetí- *vai* to be humble
hummingbird
 bei'ci3éini'ehíhi' *na* hummingbird
 hetéin3e'enéhi *na* hummingbird
hundred
 beteetósoo' *num* one hundred
hunger
 hésnóót *ni* 1) hunger, 2) famine
 hesnóótiini' *vii* there is hunger, there is famine
 hesinéé- *vai* 1) to be hungry, 2) (figuratively) to be starving
hunt
 híinoo'éi- *vai* to hunt
hunter
 híinoo'einén *na* a male hunter
 híinoo'éshii *na* hunter
 híinoo'eihíni- *vai* to be a hunter
hunting
 hiinóó'einíhi' *adv* having to do with hunting
hurriedly
 nóxohóeníhi' *adv* hurriedly, in a hurrying manner
hurry
 nóhohoobée3too- *vai* to hurry up and finish doing something
 nóhohóúhu- *vai* 1) to hurry, 2) to be in a rush
 noxúhu- *vai* to hurry, do things quickly
hurt
 kóhtabee- *vai* 1) to be harmed, hurt or injured, 2) to have something wrong
 hesowowutii- *vai* to ache, hurt
 ceténowóhoetí- *vai* 1) to hurt oneself accidentally, 2) to get oneself into trouble
husband
 nees *na-dep* my husband
hyssop
 woxwohoonó' *ni* 1) a plant, possibly hyssop, scientific name Agastache spp., 2) a perfume made from this plant

I

I
 nenééninoo *pronoun* I, first person sg. pronoun
ice cream
 toyoowú' *ni* ice cream
ice pick
 tónohou3óo *ni* ice pick
ice skate
 siiwonéi- *vai* to ice skate
ice
 wó'ow *ni* ice
icebox
 toyoowóó3oo *ni* icebox, refrigerator
 toyóowusé3oo *ni* icebox, refrigerator
icy
 wo'owúni- *vii* to be icy
identical

neehíí3eihi- *vai* 1) to be matching, be matched, 2) to be identical, the same

neehiisoo- *vii* to be identical, matching, the same

idle

no3onéíhi- *vai* to be idle

if

béh- *pv* might, if, potential

hih- *pv* if, contrary to fact

ill

hesówobéhi- *vai* to be ill, sick

illegitimate

bii'e'éé'esoo *na* illegitimate child

illness

hesówobeihít *ni* illness, sickness, disease

howneenówobehíít *ni* serious illness

ill-tempered

seséhi- *vai* to be mean, ill-tempered

illuminate

noh'óesein- *vti* to light or illuminate a place

illuminated

noh'óeséíte- *vii* to be illuminated (e.g. a place by natural light)

noh'óesei'óó- *vii* to be illuminated (e.g. a tipi)

noh'óeseiteeni- *vii* to be illuminated, lit up

noh'óeseicíí- *vai* to be in an illuminated place

imitate

nokó3ton- *vta* to copy s.o., imitate s.o.

immature

téí'yooniinóóni- *vai* to be emotionally immature, childish

téí'yoonootéhi- *vai* to be emotionally immature, childish

immediately

nóhohooníhi' *adv* immediately, instantly, soon

xoxonóu *particle* immediately, instantly

xonóuu *particle* immediately, instantly, right away

immense

heebe3ííhi' *adv* large, big, immense

imperative

hii- *pv* imperfective imperative

hee3óó- *vii* to be imperative, to be important

neh- *pv* emphatic imperative, "you had better (do something)"

imperfective

hii- *pv* imperfective imperative

nii- *pv* imperfective

important

bééxookeenén *na* 1) grown man, 2) important man

hee3óó- *vii* to be imperative, to be important

héetéhi- *vai* to be important, influential

improve

nítehéít- *vti* 1) to help s.t., 2) to improve a situation

in order that

hét- *pv* so that, in order that

in time

téébehíhi' *adv* 1) just in time, 2) just now

in

3ei- *pv* in

cít- *pv* into, inside

incense

ceh'éí- *vai* burn incense (from cedar)

cééh'ee *ni* 1) juniper, scientific name *Juniperus communis*, 2)

incense

ceeh'éí- *vai* to burn incense, smudge cedar

income

cééstoot *ni* income

indeed

yeoh *particle* yes, indeed, you bet

indefinite

tóón- *pv* indefiniteness, as in 'wherever,' 'whenever,' etc.

indeterminate

he'íicisíhi' *adv* for some indeterminate length of time or distance, "I don't know how far or how long"

Indian paintbrush

kóúhuyóó' *ni* 1) Indian paintbrush, scientific name *Castilleja* spp., 2) honey

Indian

3owó3neníte- *pv* in an Indian way, Indian-like

3owó3neníte *na* Indian person

industrious

heséhi- *vai* to be industrious

infant

tei'yoonéhe' *na* child, infant

infinity

niicoonitete'inooni' *ni* ?infinity

inflate

nisóno'óó- *vii* to be swollen, inflated

nisoníciitoow- *vta* to inflate s.o., pump s.o. up (animate object, e.g. a tire)

nisoníciitoot- *vti* to inflate s.t.

inflation

woo'ówou3óóni' *ni* inflation (in prices)

influential

héetéhi- *vai* to be important, influential

inform

cowoo3ítoon- *vta* to inform s.o.

information

niitówoó *ni* information, news

inhale

hi3konoo3éí- *vai* to inhale

hi3konóót- *vti* to inhale s.t.

injection

koxúkohú- *vai* to get a vaccination, get an injection

koxukóh- *vta* 1) to pierce, stab s.o., 2) to vaccinate s.o., give s.o. an injection

injure

hésiinííh- *vta* to injure s.o., do s.o. harm, hurt s.o.

injured

kóhtobee- *vai* 1) to be harmed, hurt or injured, 2) to have something wrong

hésiiníí- *vai* to be injured

innocent

hííyootehéh- *vai* to be an innocent child

insane

toowunéhi- *vai* to be insane

insect

bíísee *na* 1) bug, insect, 2) ?worm

bííseenóxu' *ni* a medicinal mixture of several plants

inside

cii3íhi' *adv* inside, within

cíí3híhi' *adv* from inside a place (moving outwards)

ciitóowúú' *adv* indoors, inside something (e.g. a dwelling, a car)

cítóowúú' *particle* inside a dwelling or structure

3ebcú3íhi' *adv* inside a place or area over there

3einíhi' *adv* inside (an area)

3éisi- *vai* to be inside

3é'isi- *vai* to be inside (a container, a dwelling)

3é'ise- *vii* to be inside (e.g. a container, a dwelling)

cítóotéé- *vii* to be located inside something

insist

nihí'nééton- *vta* 1) to demand s.t. of s.o., 2) to force s.o. to do something, insist that s.o. do something

nihí'in- *vta* to insist that s.o. do something, force s.o. to do something

níhi'nei- *vai* to insist on something

inspect

néhyon- *vai* to inspect something, check something out

néhyonóhob- *vta* to inspect s.o., check up on s.o. visually

nehýontii- *vai* to inspect something, check up on something

kóho'uuh- *vta* to inspect s.o. carefully

inspection

nehýohoníhi' *adv* concerning inspection, concerning checking up on something

instantly

nóhohoníhi' *adv* immediately, instantly, soon

xoxonóu *particle* immediately, instantly

xonóuu *particle* immediately, instantly, right away

instruct

hiixoo3ih- *vta* to instruct s.o., teach s.o., to show s.o. how to do something

instructor

hiixoo3i3éfhii *na* instructor, teacher

instrumental

hi'íhi' *particle* 1) instrumental, with, 2) about, concerning

hi'- *pv* instrumental, with, by means of, about

intense

nóxowúsee- *vai* to go through a time of intense experience, especially pain and suffering

intensely

nóxowúúhu' *adv* 1) intensely, greatly, 2) near, close, almost

intensifier

sii- *proclitic* intensifier, really, a lot, very

interpret

cowoo3ítóot- *vti* to interpret s.t., narrate s.t., translate s.t.

cowoo3íte- *vai* to interpret

cowoo3ítóon- *vta* to interpret for s.o., translate for s.o.

interpreter

cowoo3íteihii *na* interpreter, translator

interrupt

towó'on- *vta* to interrupt s.o., get in s.o.'s way

intestines

3oox *ni* entrails, guts, intestines, bowels

3eisé3oono *ni* intestines

intoxicated

ni'ouubéhi- *vai* to be elated, high, intoxicated

invisible

hoownoohobéhi *vai* to be invisible

invite

noho'óúúb- *vta* to invite s.o., treat s.o. by paying on their behalf

iron

bé3e'xóh'oe *ni* flatiron, iron

be3e'xóh'ei- *vai* to iron

be3e'xóh'- *vti* to iron s.t.

island

benéhe' *ni* island

it

nenee' *pronoun* it, third sg. inan. pronoun

itch

cesíce'oo- *vai* to itch, be itching

cesíce'oo- *vii* to itch, be itching

J

jacket

hookoubiixúút *ni* jacket, coat

jackrabbit

wó'toteenóóku *na* jackrabbit

heebetooku *na* jackrabbit

jail

tóúkuhú- *vai* 1) to be tied up, 2) to be in jail

tóúkuhúúno'oowú' *ni* jail, penitentiary, prison

janitor

wot'éyéhii *na* janitor

woti'ohéhii *na* sweeper, janitor

January

niikoo'óte' *ni* January

heecoo'óxeiht *ni* January

jar

ceeníhcoo' *ni* a transparent container such as a bottle, jar, or glass

jaw

wotóhko' *ni-dep* jaw, chin

jay

see3íinii'éfhii *na* clark's nutcracker, gray jay

cenéteenii'éfhii *na* bluebird, blue jay, stellar's jay, pinyon jay

jealousy

hih'éyooteihíít *ni* jealousy

nécesí3ecoot *ni* jealousy

jerk

tei'fhcehíít- *vti* to jerk s.t.

jerky

ho'úúw *ni* jerky, dehydrated meat, dried meat

hoo'einóúw *ni* supply of jerky

job

niisí3oo' *ni* job, labor, work

niisí3ei- *vai* to have a job, work

join

wóóhonén- *vti* to join s.t. together

wóóhonísee- *vai* to join a group, unite, come together

joined

wóóhoníseenóó' *vii* things have come together, things have become linked or joined

joint

cenii3íse' *ni* joint (as in a body part)

joke

cóó'ob- *vta* to kid s.o., joke with s.o., tease s.o.

journey

niiwóó3heihíít *ni* the things which one carries on a journey

joyous

hónowú3ecoo- *vai* to be happy, be in a joyous mood

judge

hooxuwuunén *na* a person who is an official representative of the law, such as a judge, lawyer or congressperson

juggle

hooxóhoekúú3- *vta* to juggle s.o. (animate objects)

hooxóhoekúúti- *vti* to juggle s.t.

juicebiiníneec *ni* chokecherry juice, chokecherry wine**July**3óó3oonbíceeniisíís *na* July**jump**hihcéno'oo- *vai* to jump up**jump in**cíí3íhcehí- *vai* to jump into an area or place**jump over**noh'oxóót- *vti* to jump over s.t.**jump up**kohei'isíhcehí- *vai* to jump up from a sitting or lying position**jump**nóho'úhcehí- *vai* to go upwards quickly, run or jump upwardsteesíhcehí- *vai* to get on to something rapidly, jump on top of somethinghoowúhcehí- *vai* to jump off, get down or go down quickly, dismountsií'eihcénoo'óó- *vai* to jump into water, dive in to watercenoo'óó- *vai* to jump, leaphooxuucenoo'óó- *vai* to jump acrosscenoo'óó3- *vti* to jump at s.o.cenoo'óót- *vti* to jump at s.t.hoowcénoo'óó- *vai* to jump down3éicéno'oo- *vai* to jump into some structure of enclosurenóuucéno'oo- *vai* to jump outsidekoxu3cenoo'óó- *vai* to jump overhóóxuu'óót- *vai* to jump over s.t., jump across s.t.híhcehí- *vai* to jump upcéeceno'óó- *vai* to jump up and downnebíhcehí- *vai* to make as if to jump**junction**héétwóóhonoote'í *ni* junctionhéétno'ooté'í *ni* junction**June berry**héyowúúwukóó' *ni* bark of service berry or June berry bush, scientific name *Amelanchier alnifolia* (bark)héyowúúwuno *ni* service berries or June berries, scientific name *Amelanchier alnifolia* (berries)**June**bíceeniisíís *ni* Junenii'éé3neebíískootí' *ni* Junenííno'únoo'oo' *ni* June**juneberry**heyoo'úúw *ni* juneberry**juniper**cééh'ee *ni* 1) juniper, scientific name *Juniperus communis*, 2) incensebé'3einó'o *ni* 1) cedar, 2) juniperbé'3ein- *pv* having to do with cedar or juniper (*Sabina scopulorum* and *Juniperus communis*)bé'see3 *ni* Rocky Mountain juniper, scientific name *sabina scopulorum*tó'see3 *ni* juniper, scientific name *Juniperus communis***just right**wó'íií3ów *particle* 1) just right, 2) right there**just**béébeet *particle* just, onlybééxo'ootíí' *particle* just, onlybí'- *pv* just, onlykouúin *particle* just, onlycéése' *particle* just, only**jut**3í'eibí- *vii* to jut out, stick out**K**

kaolin

nookóóbe' *ni* kaolin, white clay for ceremonial painting, white paint**keep an eye on**hoonoyoohowun- *vta* keep an eye on s.o.hoonoyoohoot- *vta* keep an eye on s.t.**keep in sight**néenoohóót- *vti* to keep s.t. in sight**keep up**cóóno'óó- *vai* 1) to be unable to walk or run, 2) to be unable to keep up**keep**nii3ín- *vta* to keep s.o., possess s.o., hold s.o.nii3ín- *vti* to keep s.t., possess s.t.**keeper**nenii3íyíé'ít *na* keeperneniibíicóoonéét *na* keeper of the Flat Pipe**kerchief**nííse'eicí *ni* kerchief, scarf**kestrel**ciicíhii *na* sparrow hawk, kestrel**ketchup**bóó'oowu' *ni* ketchup**kettle**3ouhó'yoo *ni* kettle**key**kóónootoo'hóe *ni* key**kick**to'oxón- *vta* to kick s.o.to'úx- *vti* to kick s.t.**kid**cóó'ob- *vta* to kid s.o., joke with s.o., tease s.o.biixóxko'neenóte'uusóó *na* kid (young goat)**kidney**hitíí3i3 *ni* kidney**kill**noxowús- *vai* to be violently smashed and killednéh'- *vta* to kill s.o.béé3ih- *vta* to kill s.o., finish s.o. offnéh'kuu3- *vta* to kill s.o. quickly and violentlynoxowuh- *vta* to kill s.o. violently through impact**killdeer**tí'íihii *na* killdeer**killer**neh'éíhii *na* 1) killer, 2) murderer**kin**néíto'éí *na-dep* my kin, my relation, my relative**kind of**beexúúhu' *adv* 1) a little bit, 2) kind of, sort of**kind**hisííne'etíi- *vai* 1) to be gentle, kind, meek, tender, 2) (an animal) to be tame, 3) to be nice, friendly**king**bo'té' *ni* king (in playing cards)**kingfisher**níínebeh'eeét *na* kingfisher

noyéfhii *na* kingfisher

Kiowa

niicíihéfhíiteen *ni* Kiowa tribe

niicíihéhiinén *na* Kiowa

koh'ówuunén *na* Kiowa Indian

koh'ówuutéén *ni* the Kiowa tribe

kiss

niitén- *vta* to kiss s.o.

Kit Fox Lodge

nouuhnénnó' *na* Kit Fox men, members of the Kit Fox Lodge age-grade society

nóuuh'óowú' *ni* the Kit Fox Lodge age-grade society

kitten

wo'ouusóó *na* kitten

knee

ce'iiteyéí *ni* knee

kneel

xóó'oeukuuceenóku- *vai* to sit down in a kneeling position

xóó'oejú'oo- *vai* 1) to kneel, 2) (a horse) ?to rear

cee3í- *vai* to kneel

xóó'oekuu- *vai* to kneel, kneel down

knife

coo'óotoo'únoo'oo' wooxé *ni* pocketknife

wooxé *ni* knife

knit

hoxuyéí- *vai* to knit

knock down

céne3eih- *vta* 1) to knock s.o. down or off someplace, 2) to purchase s.o.

céne3éíh- *vti* 1) to knock s.t. down or off someplace, 2) to purchase s.t.

knock

tóne'eih- *vta* to cut or knock a hole in s.o.'s head

wotéíhei- *vai* to knock, make noise

knot

ce'ee kuhú- *vii* to be in a knot

know

bééte'ín- *vai* to be curious, want to know

tese'éíhi- *vai* to know a lot, to be very knowledgeable

no'ote'éíhi- *vai* to know a lot, to be very knowledgeable

nehtiih- *vta* to recognize s.o., know who s.o. is

he'ín- *vti* 1) to know s.t., understand s.t., 2) to keep s.t. in mind, remember s.t.

xóuuwoote'ín- *vti* 1) to know s.t. correctly, 2) to have s.t. straight

he'iistoo- *vai* someone is doing something indeterminate, "I don't know what someone is doing"

nó'ó3e'ín- *vti* to know a lot about something

he'ínon- *vta* to know s.o.

hiiyóote'ín- *vti* to know s.t. cleanly, to learn and use knowledge in the right way

ní'e'ín- *vti* to know s.t. well

knowledge

he'íyoó *ni* clock, knowledge

knowledgeable

tese'éíhi- *vai* to know a lot, to be very knowledgeable

no'ote'éíhi- *vai* to know a lot, to be very knowledgeable

he'éíhi- *vai* 1) to be knowledgeable, smart, wise, 2) to be sane, of sound mind

known

néé'ee3e'ínónéíhiinóó' *vii* that is how something is known,

that is how something is named, called

néhtiihí- *vii* to be known, recognized, familiar

L

labor

niisí3oó *ni* job, labor, work

labor

niisí3oot *ni* labor

lack

hoobeihíft *ni* the things which one is lacking, things which one doesn't have

hoobéíhi- *vai* to lack something, not have something

ladder

houúhuut *ni* ladder

ladle

hiitihinoo' *ni* ladle

hiitihiniinoo' *ni* ladle

laid out

no'óotéé- *vii* to be located or laid out in that way, to that extent

wóóhonóusé' *vii* things are laying together, laid out together

cowóotéé- *vii* to be laid out, extend along a certain direction, lead in a certain way

bééxo'óóteení- *vii* 1) (e.g. a camp) to be laid out in just that way, 2) it is placed in just that way

lake

ní'ec *ni* lake

ní'ecíini' *vii* there is a lake

lamb

hoteiisóó *na* lamb

lame

cii'ísee- *vai* 1) to limp, 2) (a horse) to be lame

cii'éíhi- *vai* to be lame

lamp

nóho'e3eeyóó *ni* lamp

lance

nouuse'écí3oo *ni* long lance with a hook like a cane, staff

biixóó' *ni* lance, long piece of wood wrapped with otter fur, with a point, used ceremonially

land

bíito'ówu' *ni* 1) earth, ground, land, 2) sometimes extended to mean 'floor'

Lander

Howóh'ooowú' *placename* town of Lander, WY

Kóx3i' *placename* town of Lander, WY

language

hinóno'eitíft *ni* Arapaho language

cé'éséíti- *vai* 1) to speak differently, 2) to speak a foreign language

heenetíft *ni* 1) language, 2) speech, 3) voice

cé'eseitíft *ni* foreign language

lantern

niixoooneení' *ni* lantern

lard

nínén *ni* fat, lard, tallow

nookcebítee *ni* lard

large

béései3e- *vai* to be big, large, have a big body

bees- *pv* big, large

beesóó- *vii* to be big, large

beeseinoehi- *vai* to be big, large

heebe3ííhi' *adv* large, big, immense

cíino'oné'oo- *vii* to be fairly large

lariat

séénook *ni* 1) rope, lariat, 2) a long scarf worn in the Dog Lodge ceremony

lark bunting

nóóku3e'íneehíhi' *na* 1) mockingbird, 2) lark bunting

lark

hééyeinoté' *na* horned lark

last

hitóóxu'óó- *vai* to be trailing, coming last

woon- *pv* 1) new, 2) young, 3) latest, most recent, last (e.g. day, week)

hitóóx- *pv* last

hitóóxu'oo- *vai* to be last

hitóóxu'oonoo- *vii* to be last

hitooxúsee- *vai* to be walking last (as in a group or line)

late

koutonéíhi- *vai* 1) to be late, 2) to take a long time to do something

later

hoo3ííhi' *adv* 1) later, 2) next time, 3) another time

bééxoo3ííhi' *adv* later, after a while

laugh

hoxo'oní- *vai* to laugh

hooxoohetí- *vai* to laugh to oneself

hoxo'oh- *vta* to make s.o. laugh

laundry

hehííse3ei- *vai* to do the wash, do laundry

hehiisé3oono *ni* laundry

law

hooxuúút *ni* 1) law, 2) rule, 3) regulation

hiinóóxuú- *vai* to change a law, reverse a law

hiixóóxuú- *vai* to pass a law about something

lawyer

hooxuunén *na* a person who is an official representative of the law, such as a judge, lawyer or congressperson

lay down

sé'ciinén- *vti* to lay s.t. down flat

lay

ciiníhi- *vii* to be placed down, laid down

ciinén- *vti* 1) to lay s.t. down, put s.t. down, 2) to put a bad experience behind one

híísibén- *vta* 1) to lay s.o. down, put s.o. down, 2) to put s.o. to bed

lazy

3onóúhu- *vai* to be lazy

lead

niitówo'oo- *vai* to be first, be in the lead

he'nééxoh- *vta* to guide s.o., lead s.o.

níftobééé- *vai* to be first in line, go first, lead

nó'oe'éíci3éí- *vai* to lead a horse here, in this direction

cebe'éíci3- *vta* to lead an animal along with reins or a rope

cebe'éíci3éí'i- *vai* to lead an animal along with reins or a rope

noo'éíci3- *vta* to lead an animal by a rope or leash

noo'éíci3- *vta* to lead an animal by rope up to a place

céíte'éíci3éí- *vai* to lead an animal towards the speaker

niitowóón- *vta* to lead s.o., go ahead of s.o.

leader

hé'neetéíhi- *vai* to be the leader, head of something, e.g. a dance

leaf

biicís *ni* leaf

leak

cénii'oo- *vii* 1) to drip, 2) to leak

bíísii'oot *ni* 1) leak, 2) discharge

bisíínoo'oo- *vai* 1) to leak, 2) (liquid) to appear

lean-to

toukóóhowoot *ni* 1) lean-to, 2) porch, 3) umbrella

toukoohóe *ni* 1) lean-to, 2) shade (type of shelter)

besoowú' *ni* lean-to

leap

cenoo'óó- *vai* to jump, leap

noonóh'oxoo- *vai* to leap (as in a deer)

learn

neyéítii- *vai* 1) to go to school, 2) to learn, 3) to read

biisínobéé- *vai* to watch an event carefully in order to learn about it and be able to do it for oneself

toyóú'uuwu- *vai* to remember a lesson, learn something and keep it in mind

biisínowóó3it- *vii* acquire a skill or ceremony by watching others carefully

biisínowoot *ni* act of watching something closely in order to learn about it (e.g. a ceremony or skill which one wants to acquire)

biisínowoo- *vai* to learn something for oneself by watching closely

biisínowóót *vii* watch s.t. closely in order to learn about it (e.g. a ceremony or skill which one wants to acquire)

hiixoohóótowoo- *vai* to learn

hiixoohóótowoo- *vai* to learn for oneself by observing carefully

hiixóóhob- *vta* to watch s.o. in order to learn, learn from s.o. by watching

leather

woo3onesí' *ni* 1) leather, 2) leather strap

leave alone

neníh- *pv* 1) leave something alone, let something be, 2) forget about something

cíínih- *vta* leave s.o. alone

leave behind

nóó3ib- *vta* to leave s.o. behind, as when going away from them

nóót- *vii* to leave s.t. behind, walk away from s.t.

leave

cebe'éí'oo- *vii* 1) to be passed by, 2) to be left behind (in travelling)

neyéíxóótiini' *vii* people are walking away and leaving

noo3- *vta* 1) to leave s.o. behind, 2) to abandon s.o.

bée3ii- *vai* 1) to finish camping, take down camp, 2) to leave a place behind, as in moving camp

neeni- *pv* leave it like that, leave it like it is

leavening

nisonóxoh'óe *ni* leavening agent such as baking powder or yeast

led

nó'oe'éíciitonéíhi- *vai* to be led here for someone, in order to be given to someone

left behind

kotóús- *vai* 1) to be left behind, as when in hiding, 2) to hide, get under cover

left over

cení'íisíse' *ni* leftover, something extra

left

nowóó3 left side

nowoo3ííhi' *adv* on the left

nowóó3ííhíteenííhi' *adv* on the left

left-handed

nowóó3i- *vai* to be left-handed

leftovers

nohóóxobee *ni* leftovers, meat scraps, remains from butchering animals

leg

towóónee- *vai* to have a broken leg

wó'oo3 *ni-dep* foot, leg

heeneyoonee- *vai* to have long legs

tooto'oonee- *vai* to have short legs

besihii'oo3í- *vai* to have a wooden leg

hi'oo3íínoo- *vii* to have legs (e.g. a chair)

leggings

wótoo *ni* 1) pants, trousers, leggings, 2) (pl.) underwear, panties

legs

biisóónee- *vai* to have hairy legs

lemonade

niscih'ebíít *ni* a sweet beverage (e.g. lemonade or pop)

lend

hiih- *vta* to lend something to s.o. (for a long period of time)

neeciuh- *vta* to lend something to s.o. (for a short period of time)

let be

neníh- *pv* 1) leave something alone, let something be, 2)

forget about something

let go

cíínkuu3- *vta* to release s.o., to let s.o. go, let s.o. loose

let loose

cíínkuu3- *vta* to release s.o., to let s.o. go, let s.o. loose

let

xouwoo3- *vta* to let s.o. do something

let's see

3íwoo *particle* let's see now, ok, wait

level

cectoyoo- *vii* 1) to be even, 2) to be level

cectonóóbe'eiyóó *ni* level (tool)

lever

noh'óhoé *ni* lever

liar

nentóúhu- *vai* to be a liar

lice

tei'bi- *vai* to have lice

lichen

niico'uno' a plant growing on rocks in the mountains, possibly a lichen

lick

nisóób- *vta* to lick s.o.

nisóót- *vti* to lick s.t.

licorice

woníseineehíís *ni* 1) burr plant, 2) a figure representing a burr painted on the body during the Tomahawk Lodge ceremony, 3) wild licorice, scientific name *Glycyrrhiza lepidota*,

lid

hokohóe *ni* 1) cover, 2) lid, 3) plug

lie down

hiisibííton- *vta* to lie down with s.o., go to bed with s.o.

síico'óúhu- *vai* to stretch out and lie down

lie

híisibí- *vai* to lie down, go to bed

se'esíne- *vai* to be lying down, lying flat

heinóku- *vai* to be lying somewhere

sé'esíínoo'oo- *vai* to have laid down, be laid out

nentooyéí- *vai* to lie, tell a falsehood

nentoónób- *vta* to lie to s.o.

life

hííne'etít *ni* life, living

honóh'oe'eínííne'etít *ni* the life of young boys, the way young boys live

cebíseeno'úúne'etít *ni* the walking life, the roaming life, the travelling life

lifestyle

heenéstóót *ni* ways, customs, habits, lifestyle

lift

noh'en- *vti* to lift s.t. by hand, raise s.t. up

noh'enob- *vta* to lift s.o.

light switch

noh'óeseikúú3oo *ni* light switch

light

nook- *pv* white, light

noh'óóke- *vii* to be light outside, be daytime

noh'óesein- *vti* to light or illuminate a place

noh'óé' *vii* there is light (to see by)

nóh'ookono'óó- *vii* to become light

lightening

céheekú- *vai* 1) to blink one's eyes, 2) (the Thunderbird) to make lightning, 3) lightening to flash

céheekúút *ni* lightning

boh'oo hiniic lightning

like that

hiisóho' *vii* like that

like this

hiisóho'uusííhi' *adv* like this way

like

hiisóho' *particle* this way, like this

wootí *particle* it's like, it seems that, as if

ni'eeneb- *vta* to like s.o.

ni'eeneet- *vti* to like s.t.

lily

nihóónookúúno' *ni* glacier lily, scientific name *Erythronium grandiflorum*

sené'owúú3eet *ni* mariposa lily, scientific name *Calochortus gunnisonii*

limb

hitéi *ni* branch, treelimb

limit

cebe'etíi- *vai* to do something more than the limit, go beyond a limit

cebe'etíto- *vai* to do something more than the number of times allowed, go beyond a limit

limp

cii'ísee- *vai* 1) to limp, 2) (a horse) to be lame

cii'koohei- *vai* to run with a limp

line

nítobéé- *vai* to be first in line, go first, lead

nii3niiteiyekúú- *vai* to stand in a line, queue

niitei- *pv* 1) line, 2) row

linked

wóóhoníseenóó' *vii* things have come together, things have become linked or joined

lip

béses *ni-dep* lip

liquor

nih'óó3ounéc *ni* liquor, any kind of hard alcohol (e.g. whiskey)

listen up!

noníh *particle* pay attention!, listen up!

listen

ceh'é3ih- *vta* 1) to listen to s.o., 2) to obey s.o.

ceh'e3it- *vti* listen to s.t.

ceh'é3tii- *vai.t* to listen to something

ceh'e3tít- *vti* to listen to something

lit

noh'óesíhi' *adv* as if lit, like illumination

literate

neyei3éfhii *na* 1) pupil, student, 2) reader, literate person

Little Wind River

Hóteikoh'owu' *placename* Little Wind River

little bit

beexúúhu' *adv* 1) a little bit, 2) kind of, sort of

Little Dipper

héécesteébiicéso'o' *na* Little Dipper

little

honóh'oeíhi' *na* little boy

beenihéhe' *particle* a little bit, few

hokeciihíh- *vai* to be little, small, tiny

hokecúúhu- *vii* to be little, small

hokecúúhuni- *vii* to be little, small

hokecii'óó'oo- *vii* to become little, small

noxowniiwo'óó- *vii* to become little, small

beex- *pv* a little, a little bit (more, farther, etc.)

live quietly

téiitoonííne'étii- *vai* to live quietly, live calmly

live well

ni'ííne'étii- *vai* to live well

live with s.o.

ní3e'etiib- *vta* to live with s.o., as in marriage

ní3e'etii- *vai* to live with s.o., live together

live

hiíne'étii- *vai* to live, reside

nii3ííne'étii- *vai* to live together, live with someone

nii3ííne'etiib- *vta* to live with s.o.

liver

his *ni* liver

living

hiíne'etiíwóóhu- *vai* to make a living, work to make a living

lizard

seeníwo' *na* lizard

load

bíino3oon- *vta* to load s.o. (anim. obj.) with things, pack s.o. up with things

tééxoot- *vta* to load things onto s.o. (animate object)

loaded

nóxonéíhi- *vai* (a person) to be loaded with things

loaf

có'coo *ni* bread, loaf of bread

có'oc *ni* bread, loaf of bread

loan

neeciíhétii *ni* loan

lobster

níískoséfhii *na* crab, lobster

locate

níítooo- *vai* to locate camp, be located in camp

located

hóotéé' *vii* something is located there, something is arranged or laid out there, there is a camp there

hóoteení' *vii* something is located there, something is arranged or laid out there, there is a camp there

héntoo- *vai* 1) to be present, 2) be in a particular place, be located somewhere

no'óotéé- *vii* to be located or laid out in that way, to that extent

héntóu- *vii* to be located here, to be present

nee'éétoo- *vai* that is where someone is located, that is where someone is staying

locomotive

héso'óónotii *na* train, locomotive

locoweed

síísííyebii3híít *ni* ?locoweed, ?crazyweed, scientific name Oxytropis spp.

locust

nih'oocefhii *na* locust, grasshopper

hiisxoxoheihii *na* locust

lodge

beyoowú'u *ni* (pl.) Arapaho religious and ceremonial life, especially ceremonial dances such as the Sun Dance and dances of each of the lodges

beyeih' *na-dep* lodge

log

besííno'ooowú' *ni* log house

ce'fbes *ni* log

loincloth

wonóut *ni* breechcloth, loincloth

lomatium dissectum

nii'éétee' *ni* a plant known as bear root, biscuit root, pungent desert parsley or consumption plant, scientific name Lomatium dissectum, described by Kroeber as "a greasy, carrot-like root" (TA:32)

lonely

neetóú3ecóó- *vai* to be homesick, lonely, lonesome, unhappy

lonesome

neetóú3ecóó- *vai* to be homesick, lonely, lonesome, unhappy

long ago

ciixóotéé- *vii* 1) to be far away, 2) to be long ago, from long ago

long time

hooníí *particle* a long time, after a long time

kóu3- *pv* a long time, take a long time to do something

kou3ííhi' *particle* for a long time, after a long time

long

ciis- *pv* 1) far in distance, 2) long in time

heeneyoonee- *vai* to have long legs

hení'ei- *vai* to have long hair

henéíhi- *vai* 1) to be long, 2) to be tall

henóóceihi- *vai* (e.g. a rope) is long

téécxo' *particle* long ago

heyóó- *vii* to be long

look around

nó'oenotnoo'éíni- *vai* to look all around, in all directions for something (as a guard)

nótnoo'éíni- *vai* to look around for things (as on guard duty)

look at

néenóóhob- *vta* to keep seeing or looking at s.o.

look for

notiit- *vta* to look for s.o., search for s.o.

nótiitii- *vti* to look for s.t., search for s.t.

notí'onéíhi- *vai* to be looked for in order to do something for someone, be looked for on someone's behalf

notéii3ih- *vta* to look for s.o. who will do something for you

notín- *vti* to look for s.t.

nótnooóót- *vti* to try to see s.t., look for s.t.

look good

ní'noéyotí' *vii* it appears to be good, looks good

look over

tokóóxuunéí'ookú'oo- *vai* to look over or across a thing or place

look

hí3on- *vta* to resemble s.o., look like s.o.

teenéí'oo- *vai* 1) to look sad, 2) to frown

nei'óóhob- *vta* to look at s.o.

nei'oohóót- *vti* to look at s.t.

loose

kono'óé- *vii* to be loose, as in clothing

loosen

hookun- *vti* 1) to untie s.t., unlace s.t. , 2) to loosen a knot

hookun- *vta* 1) to untie, unlace (anim. obj.), 2) to loosen a knot

lope

noh'ukutii- *vai* to lope

lose weight

woxóónoo'oo- *vai* to lose weight

lose

henih- *vta* to lose s.o.

henetíí- *vai* to lose something

lost

noní3oxúuhéíhi- *vai* to have become lost or confused due to harassment

lot

nó'ó3íini *vii* there is a lot

lotion

xo'éni- *vti* to apply ointment, rub lotion on

xo'éyoó *ni* ointment, lotion

loud

siyeinóóni- *vii* to be too noisy, loud

beesiiséíhi- *vai* to have a loud voice

nootinóóni- *vii* to be loud, make a loud noise

beeseití- *vai* to be loud, to talk loudly

louse

bei'téi *na-dep* louse, bedbug

yeinóú'u *na* louse nits (pl.)

love

bixoo3etít *ni* love

bíxoo3- *vta* to love s.o.

bixóót- *vti* to love s.t.

lower

ceenén- *vti* to lower s.t.

lumber

se'béxo *ni* (pl.) lumber

lung

hiikón *ni* lung

lure

hitéíbih- *vta* to lure s.o.

lygodesmia juncea

be3éneecó'ono *ni* rush skeletonplant, skeletonweed, scientific name lygodesmia juncea

lynx

3ouuyoteebexóókee *na* lynx

M

mad

cesoni3ecóó- *vai* to be mad, angry

hesnonóóton- *vta* to be mad at s.o., angry with s.o.

hesinih- *vta* to make s.o. mad, angry

3oxono'eisi- *vai* to make oneself mad (e.g. get mad at yourself because you fell down)

made

níísihéíhiinóó- *vii* to be made

maggot

hi'íisóó *na* 1) maggot, 2) (pl.) rice

magpie

woo'úh'ei *na* magpie

maiden

hiseihiitéí'yoo *na* young girl, maiden

majority

beeséis *ni* majority

make a living

híine'etíih- *vta* to make a living for s.o., support s.o.

make camp

nííini- *vai* to make camp

make faces

héési'éí'oo- *vai* 1) to make faces, 2) to frown

make motions

niixó'ou'óó- *vai* to make motions, especially ceremonial

make

nííston- *vta* 1) to serve s.o., 2) to work for s.o., 3) to make something for s.o.

man

honóh'oe *na* (male) adolescent, teenager, youth, young man

heebe3inén *na* big man

hineníini- *vai* to be a man, manly

hinén *na* man

mankind

hinénteeníít *na* 1) mankind, 2) nation, 3) existence

manly

hineníini- *vai* to be a man, manly

manure

biihí3 *ni* manure, dung, animal excrement

many

howoh- *pv* many, much, a lot

woo3éí'i *vii* there are many of them

wóó3eeníini'i *vii* there are many of them (pl)

woo3éé- *vii* to be many

woo3éé- *vai* to be many

woo3éíhi- *vai* to be many

marble

ceeteyéhit *na* marble, pellet

march

nííteiséé- *vai* to walk in single file, march

March

hóótoneeniisís *ni* March (month)

honoótónoo'oo' *ni* March (month)

mark

wo3ono'úx- *vti* to mark s.t., carve s.t.

nooxóyoti- *vii* to be marked, notched

nooxeisé- *vii* to be marked

nooxeis- *vti* to make a mark on s.t.

market

hotóóneeno'owú' *ni* market, store

marriage license

níiseekuunó3onohóe *ni* marriage license

marrow

cih'óhowoot *ni* bone marrow

seyóot *ni* marrow

marry

niib- *vta* to marry s.o.

marshy

nenkouté- *vii* to be marshy

mash

séyóúnob- *vti* to crush s.t. by hand, mash s.t., squeeze s.t.

mask

wowo'oniini *ni* mask

mass

béteentóot *ni* mass (religious service)

massacre

noo'oohetít *ni* massacre

noh'oohetí- *vai* to massacre oneself

massage

tebéin- *vta* to rub s.o., massage s.o.

master

nooxunéhii *na* master of ceremonies

mat

so'oo3óó *ni* 1) tablecloth, mat, 2) carpet, rug

match

neehiisoo- *vii* to be identical, matching, the same

neehí3eihi- *vai* 1) to be matching, be matched, 2) to be

identical, the same

síteekúú3oo *ni* match (for igniting fire)

wotóót *ni* match (to ignite fire)

matted

hinootéini- *vai* to have matted hair

mattress

cechooó *ni* mattress

mature

hiisii'oo- *vai* 1) (an animal or plant) to be mature, fully

grown, 2) (an animal or plant) to grow up

hííxonoh'oe'híni- *vai* 1) to be mature, grown up, 2) to be

reliable, dependable

maverick

hiinonóóx *na* maverick, mustang

May

bíiskootí' *ni* May (month)

bíiskootiiniisís *ni* May (month)

maybe

nooxéhi' *adv* 1) maybe, perhaps, 2) probably

3i'- *pv* maybe, perhaps

meadow rue

hiwóxuuhoox hiwóxu' *ni* meadow rue, scientific name

Thalictrum spp.

meadow

tonoxtéeni' *vii* 1) there is a cave, there is an opening in the earth, 2) there is a meadow or clearing in the forest, 3) there is

a tundra area beyond the forest

toonoxtéeni' *ni* meadow or clearing in a forest

kó'einoxtéeni' *vii* there is a circular meadow in the forest

meadowlark

cooxúcenéhii *na* meadowlark

cóoxucéénee *na* meadowlark

mean

nó'téíhi- *vai* 1) to be tough, mean, 2) to have power

woxéhi- *vai* 1) to be bad, mean, 2) to be ugly

seséhi- *vai* to be mean, ill-tempered

nonoxootéíhi- *vai* to be mean, vicious

noxóo3ih- *vta* to be mean to s.o., treat s.o. harshly

3oxonih- *vta* to treat s.o. meanly, mistreat s.o.

measles

ceecii'éíhi- *vai* to have the measles

measure

toko'óó *ni* pace, measure

tokóh- *vti* 1) to measure s.t., 2) to survey s.t.

tokó'- *vti* to measure out a distance by stride or pace

tokóh- *vta* to measure s.o.

tokoohóót- *vti* to measure s.t. by looking at it, estimate a

measurement by sight

meat

3ebéx *ni* flesh, meat scraped from a hide

ho'úúw *ni* jerky, dehydrated meat, dried meat

nii3o'iní' *ni* ground meat, hamburger meat

si'ehwo'oyóó *ni* boiled meat

hoséino' *ni* meat

3o'óhcoo *ni* pounded, dried, shredded meat

3o'óseinoót' *ni* tender meat, pounded meat

medicinal root

he3owoonoxu' *ni* a medicinal root

hiicóoxuuwóxu' *ni* a medicinal root

medicine ball

to'oxowooo *na* medicine ball

medicine man

notónihéhii *na* medicine man, doctor, physician

medicine switch

nóókohóé *ni* 1) water dipper, 2) medicine switch, 3) bucket

medicine wheel

beteenotii *na* medicine wheel

medicine

neníicisoxú'oo' *ni* a medicinal root, possibly bitter root,

scientific name *Lewisia rediviva*

nótonohein- *pv* medicine, doctoring

wóxu' *ni* 1) medicine, 2) spiritual or ceremonial power or

authority

hohookoohoo *ni* a medicinal and ceremonial root

wóó3o' *ni* a medicinal root, otherwise unidentified

hi3owóonoxú' *ni* Indian medicine

meet

nóúxon- *vta* to meet s.o., to make s.o.'s acquaintance

melt

te'cí'oo- *vii* to be melting, thawing

te'cí'oo- *vai* to melt, thaw

mend

hoxoyé'- *vai* 1) to sew something, 2) to mend something (by sewing)

hoxoyóót- *vti* 1) to stitch s.t., sew s.t., 2) to mend s.t., 3) to fix s.t.

hoxoyóó3- *vta* to mend s.o., stitch s.o. (anim. obj.)

menses

(?)beeteeno *ni* menses, menstruation

?nenii3eihinoo *ni* menses, menstruation

menstruate

nii3éíhi- *vai* to menstruate

?beete- *vai* to menstruate

menstruation

(?)beeteeno *ni* menses, menstruation

?nenii3eihinoo *ni* menses, menstruation

mention

bisinihít- *vti* to mention s.t.

merchant

hotóónehii *na* merchant, seller

mercy

howóuunon- *vta* 1) to have mercy on s.o., 2) take pity on s.t.,

3) sympathize with s.o.

hówouunónetít *ni* mercy, pity

merganser

héébe3nookúúbeet *na* ?merganser

merry

hónobéíhi- *vai* to be cheerful, happy, merry

mesh

cih'óéése' *ni* screen, mesh

mess

noonsóó' *ni* 1) chaos, 2) confusion, 3) mess, disorder

metal horns

béf'ci3eiyeini3ee- *vai* to have iron or metal horns

metal

béf'ci3e' *ni* 1) metal, iron, steel, 2) coin, money

Mexican

co'cooniinén *na* Mexican person

co'cóóniisei *na* Mexican woman

midday

koh'uusiií' *particle* at midday, around noontime

3oo3oonísi' midday, noon

koh'úúsiini- *vii* to be midday, noon

3ooniisiini' midday

middle

3ooníhi' *adv* 1) below, less, in the middle, 2) at the summit

(as of someone's head, or the course of the sun)

neehíi3éí' *particle* in the center, in the middle

3óówohóú'u' *particle* in the middle, at the center

neehii3éí'éékuu' *vii* it stands in the middle of something

3oo3ooníhi' *adv* in the middle

midget

tei3nén *na* midget

cesiitéh'ii *na* mythical small person, midget

tei3neníteenó' *na* midgets

midnight

3ootece'íni'éhk *particle* at midnight

3óontéce' *particle* midnight, in the middle of the night

midwife

neeseineeét *na* midwife, obstetrician

might

béh- *pv* might, if, potential

nonóónoko' *particle* might as well, it's worth a try

milk

be3éneec *ni, ni-dep* milk

nii3óúyei- *vai* to milk (e.g. a cow)

nii3óún- *vta* to milk s.o., e.g. a cow

milker

nii3ouyóó *na* milker, milk cow

milkweed

he3ebéíhtoonó *ni* milkweed, scientific name *Asclepia speciosa*

milky way

bóóó *ni* 1) road, trail, 2) milky way

nonoocoo' booo *ni* Milky Way

hihcebe' boooó *ni* Milky Way

Mill Creek

wosouhóne' *ni* Mill Creek

miller

hohookéhe' *na* moth, miller

million

nonou3óó *ni* million

mind

hiiní3ecoo *ni* 1) mind, 2) thought

minister

béteennih'óó3oo *na* minister, priest, preacher, missionary

mink

no'eihí' *na* mink

minnow

cíhi'nówo' *na* 1) minnow, 2) ?any small fish

mint

wóhoo *na* peppermint, mint scientific name *Mentha penardi* and *Mentha arvensis*

mirror

hesoohobetít *ni* mirror

mischievous

kóhtowúh- *vta* to do s.o. harm, do something mischievous or harmful to s.o.

kóhtowee- *vai* to do something mischievous or harmful

misplace

noniikúút- *vta* to misplace s.o.

noniikúúti- *vai* to misplace something

miss

ko3en- *vta* 1) to miss s.o. when trying to meet, 2) miss s.o.

when trying to grasp, catch, or hit

hii3ib- *vta* to miss s.o.

ko3- *vta* to miss s.o., as in shooting at an animate target

missionary

béteennih'óó3oo *na* minister, priest, preacher, missionary

Mississippi River

beesniicie *ni* Mississippi River

mist

ceetéé *ni* 1) smoke (from a fire), 2) haze, 3) mist

mistake

nóntoot *ni* error, mistake

nóntoo- *vai* 1) to make a mistake, do something wrong, 2) to be wrong, do wrong

misty

ceetéése- *vii* to be hazy, misty, smoggy

mitten

3ooxé *na* glove, mitten

mix

nii3oxesnóun- *vti* to mix s.t., e.g. dough, cement

mixed

nííso'- *pv* 1) with, jointly, acting together, 2) mixed

moccasin lining

biix'o'h *ni* moccasin lining

moccasin

wo'óh *ni* 1) shoe, 2) moccasin

wo'ohno3oo *ni* moccasin top

mockingbird

nóóku3e'íneehíhi' *na* 1) mockingbird, 2) lark bunting

moist

hítóyóó- *vii* to be damp, moist

moisten

necfínookóónotíí- *vai* to moisten something, put water on something

moisture

hítóyóó' *ni* 1) moisture, 2) dew

molar

beexookú3 *ni* molar

moldy

niice'íse- *vii* to be moldy

mole

nouuciitóó3eihii *na* gopher, possibly also mole
niineeneiseikóóhut *na* mole

Monday

cóówo'óó' *ni* Monday

nísootoox nonóóke' *ni* Monday

money

bé'ci3e' *ni* 1) metal, iron, steel, 2) coin, money

ciinóhoé *ni* gas money

bei'ci3éii *ni* (pl.) money

bei'ci3éí- *vai* to have money

monkey

heete'i'éít *na* monkey

3o3ohkuhú' *na* monkey

monotonous

ciisibínóo'óó- *vai* to get tired of something, find something
monotonous

ciisíwoó3oo- *vii* to be monotonous, tedious

monster

heebe3nenítee *na* 1) big person, 2) monster

hiincebíft *na* 1) water monster, 2) alligator, crocodile

month

biikousís *na* 1) moon, 2) month

hokootóú3i'éhk *vii* next month

monument

3í'eyoo *ni* 1) monument along a trail, 2) the pile of dirt in front of a sweatlodge, dug out from the firepit, 3) altar
nokooyóó3i'eyóo *ni* stone monument built at a fasting spot

moon

biikousís *na* 1) moon, 2) month

hiiséi3e- *vai* (the moon) to be full

hiiséi3e- *vai* (the moon) to be full

hokootóú3i- *vai* (the moon) to be new

moose

hinénihii *na* moose

hinéni' *na* moose

see'iiní3eet *na* moose

morning star

nookóóx *na* 1) cross, 2) morning star

morning

nohkúseic *particle* 1) morning, 2) tomorrow morning

nooke'éhk *particle* 1) tomorrow, 2) tomorrow morning

nóóke- *vii* to be daylight, morning

nookéni- *vii* to be daylight, morning

tesnohkúseic *particle* very early in the morning

nohkuseicííni- *vii* to be morning

nohkuseicííni- *vii* to be morning

mosquito

toh'úúbeihii *na* mosquito

moss

tíítiicéí'ii *ni* moss

most

tees- *pv* 1) on top of, 2) very, most

kónohúúhu' *adv* 1) all, everything, 2) most, majority

hóuunée- *pv* really, extremely, the most

hóóyei *particle* most

hóóyei *pv* most

moth

hohookéhe' *na* moth, miller

mother in law

nehéíhe *na-dep* my mother in law

mother

néínoo *na-dep* (my) mother, (my) aunt (mother's sister)

mountain birch

níyoo'óé *ni* red-bush, red birch, mountain birch, water birch, scientific name *Betula fontinalis*

mountain lion

bexookesóó *na* cougar cub, mountain lion cub

bexóókee *na* 1) cougar, mountain lion, 2) also extended to tiger

mountain

3i'óó' *vii* there is a protuberance, mountain, pinnacle

hoh'enííni' *vii* to be mountainous, there are mountains

hohé' *ni* mountain

mountainous

hoh'enííni' *vii* to be mountainous, there are mountains

mouse

nóókookuu 1) white plume, 2) white mouse

hookúú *na* mouse

hookúúhuhu' *na* mouse (diminutive)

mouth

niiwóh- *vta* to hold s.o. in one's mouth

niiwóh- *vti* to hold s.t. in one's mouth

bétii *ni-dep* mouth

move along

necísee- *vai* to go on along, move along, proceed

move camp

nó'oo'úúhu- *vai* to move camp, shift dwelling place to far away from the present location

move in a circle

noo'óén- *vti* to move s.t. around or about, as in a circle

move in the wind

nih'oopeesé- *vii* to move in the wind

nih'oopeesí- *vai* to move in the wind

move over

wo'wúsee- *vai* to move, move over, move along

move

ceibísee- *vai* to move to the side, move over, get out of the way

cebiíhítooni- *vii* (camp) is being moved along

cebííhi- *vai* to move camp along, past a place

wo'wúsee- *vai* to move, move over, move along

nouu3ííhi- *vai* to move out (e.g. of a house, camp)

wo'obén- *vti* 1) to move s.t., 2) to postpone s.t.

hiinííhi- *vai* to live in various places, move camp about

wo'wúúhu- *vai* to move, move camp farther along, change residence

nééco'on- *vta* to move s.o. along

movie

ce'ískuu3óó *ni* 1) film, movie, 2) equipment that displays a film or movie such as a projector or television

mow

ko'osóhei- *vai* to mow (e.g. a field)

mow

ko'osóh- *vti* to mow s.t. (e.g. a field)

much

howoh- *pv* many, much, a lot

nó'ot- *pv* much, a lot

mud duck

niibiiséébit *na* coot, mud duck

mud

ceyoxesnóó- *vii* the mud is deep

hóxes *ni* mud

hoxesiinec *ni* muddy water, dirty water

muddy

hoxesínoowu- *vii* (water) to be murky, muddy

hoxesíni- *vai* to be muddy, dirty

hoxesíni- *vii* to be muddy

mule deer

bíh'ih *na* deer, mule deer

mule

bih'ihiihoox *na* 1) mule, donkey, 2) horned toad, horned

lizard

murderer

neh'éfhii *na* 1) killer, 2) murderer

murky

hoxesínoowu- *vii* (water) to be murky, muddy

sóotoowu- *vii* (water) to be murky

muscle

3ei3 *ni* 1) tendon, 2) cartilage, 3) muscle

mushroom

boh'óoníbeé *ni* 1) mushroom, 2) mushroom spores

muskrat

hiixoxo *na* muskrat

must

hóokuus- *proclitic* have to, must

hét- *pv* must, future imperative, supposed to

mustache

biisetinee- *vai* to have a mustache

mustang

hiinonóox *na* maverick, mustang

mute

heeneycitéé- *vai* to be deaf and mute

mutton

hóteinoséino' *ni* mutton, meat of sheep or lamb

mysterious

hoono3oobéé- *vii* to be mysterious

ceenonoo3óó- *vii* to be mysterious, of unknown cause

N**nail**

notóóh- *vti* to hammer s.t., nail s.t.

wo'ox *ni-dep* fingernail, toenail, claw, hoof

niiskosei- *vai* to have two nails, claws or hooves

hootoohóé *ni* nail (metal fastener)

heenenkósei- *vai* to have long fingernails

naked

3oncéíhi- *vai* to be naked

biiséí- *vai* to be naked

name

ní'ii3éé- *vai* to be called by a certain name

ní'ii3éíhi- *vai* to be called or named

nih'óó3ounih'ééhi- *vai* to be called or named a certain way by Whites

niisih'- *vta* 1) to name s.o., 2) to call out s.o.' name

niisih'íit *ni* name

néé'eesíh'íinóó- *vii* that is what it is named

ní'íte'íno- *vii* to be known by a certain name

nee'eesíh'i- *vai* to be named, called

niisíh'i- *vai* to have a name

nee'eesíh'- *vta* to name s.o., call s.o.

niisíh'íit- *vti* to name s.t.

named

néé'ee3e'ínonéíhiinóó' *vii* that is how something is known, that is how something is named, called

nap

nokohukóóhu- *vai* 1) to go to sleep, 2) to take a nap

nape

wóto' *ni-dep* nape, back of the neck

napkin

hehiixóó *ni* napkin

narrate

cowoo3ítoot- *vti* to interpret s.t., narrate s.t., translate s.t.

hoo3ítoot- *vti* to tell s.t., narrate s.t. (e.g. a story)

narrator

hoo3íteihii *na* narrator

narrow

hecesóó- *vii* 1) to be small, 2) to be narrow

kokoun- *pv* thin, narrow

nation

hinéntenéit' *na* 1) mankind, 2) nation, 3) existence

native

hééteenéitee *na* a person native to an area

nature

néseihiiníne'etíi- *vai* 1) to live in the wild, live with or in

contact with nature, 2) to live as lived prior to reservation days

nauseous

neini'einoo'óó- *vai* to be nauseous

Navajo

coohoh'óúkutoot *na* Navajo

near

hóoxobéíhe' *particle* close by, near

neehéyei- *pv* close, near

too3- *pv* close, near

too3ííhi' *adv* near, nearby, close to something

hii'óxon- *vta* to be near s.o.

hii'óx- *vti* to be near s.t.

hii'outé- *vii* to be nearby

nearly

héyeih- *pv* almost, nearly approaching a goal

neat

hííyootéíhi- *vai* to be clean, neat

hííyoo3ínouhu- *vai* to be neatly dressed, wearing clean clothing

neck

bésonon *ni-dep* neck

necklace

wo'éin *ni* 1) necklace, 2) scarf, 3) tie

necktie

co'o'éin *ni* necktie, tie

needlebei *ni* needle, pinkoto'oheibéí *ni* a very fine needle**negation**cii- *pv* negation (conjunct, irrealis interrogative, potential imperative)néfhoow- *pv* negation (irrealis future, future imperative)hoow- *pv* negation (irrealis negative)**neigh**teenéi3íbetí- *vai* (horses) to neigh or whinny back and forth to each other**nephew**ne3e'é3e *na-dep* (my) nephew**nerve**bíístoot *ni* nerve**nest**nohúúx *ni* nest**nestling**ni'ehúúsoo *na* young bird, nestling**net**wónohnoocéise' *ni* net**nettle**nii'eeso'sii'oo' *ni* stinging nettle, scientific name *Urtica gracilis***never**how3o'- *pv* nevercíí3o'- *pv* never**new**woonéíhi- *vai* 1) to be young, 2) to be newwooyoo- *vii* 1) to be new, 2) to be freshwoon- *pv* 1) new, 2) young, 3) latest, most recent, last (e.g. day, week)**newborn**teebecéébií'óúhut *na* newborn**next day**hoo3íísiini- *vii* to be the next day**next time**hoo3ííhi' *adv* 1) later, 2) next time, 3) another time**next**ne'- *pv* narrative tense marker meaning then, next, and thenhoo3on *particle* ?next, upcominghítetó'oo- *vai* to be next, have one's turn coming nexthoo3- *pv* next in time, next in a sequence**nice**ni'éíhi- *vai* 1) to be nice, 2) to be handsome, good lookingni'óó- *vii* to be good, nice, acceptable, ok**nickle**nookoyóúhu' *ni* nickle, five cent coin**niece**neesébi *na-dep* (my) niece**night**bííkkoo *particle* 1) at night, 2) last night, 3) tonighttéce'ííníhi' *adv* at night, as if at nighttimetéce' *ni* nighttece'ííni- *vii* to be nightnookon- *pv* all night, until dawn**nighthawk**cis *na* nighthawk**nightmare**noní3e'eexú- *vai* to have nightmares**nighttime**bííkkoonííhi' *adv* during nighttimetéce'ííníni- *vii* to be as if nighttime**nine**3í'otox *num* nine**nineteen**bétéetox 3í'otóxuuni *num* nineteen3í'otóxuuni' *num* nineteen**ninety**3í'otósoo' *num* ninety**ninth**3í'otox'ówoo- *vai* to be ninth3í'otox'ówoonoo *vii* to be ninth**nipple**niinéét *ni* 1) nipple, 2) bottle for feeding a baby**nit**yeinóú'u *na* louse nits (pl.)hi3oox- *vta* to pick nits out of s.o.'s hair**no longer**hoowóóh- *pv* no more, no longercooh- *pv* no longerhoowóóh- *pv* no more, no longer**no**hííko *exclamation* no'éhté' *particle* nokos *particle* no**noise**wotéíhei- *vai* to knock, make noisewotéísee- *vai* to walk noisily, make noise while walkingnón3einóóni- *vii* to be noisynó'oteinóóni- *vii* to be very noisynon3éíneecíhi' *vii* a lot of noise is being madetéí'oo' *vii* it makes a noisehowohnon3éíneecíhi' *vii* there is a lot of noise being madewotéíníni' *vii* there is a noise, a noise has been madewotéínóóni- *vii* there is a noise, a noise has been madecéhnotóúhu- *vai* to holler a lot, make a lot of noisecéhnotóú3ei- *vai* to make a lot of loud noise (e.g. bugling or whistling)non3éíneecí3ei'i- *vai* to make a lot of noisewoteinóóni- *vii* to make noisewo'éínooní- *vai* to make noise**noisy**nón3einóóni- *vii* to be noisynó'oteinóóni- *vii* to be very noisy**noisy**siíyeinóóni- *vii* to be too noisy, loud**none**hííyoohóú' *vii* 1) to be nothing, for there to be none of something, 2) to disappear, vanishhoowúúni *vii* not, none, nothinghoowúúhu' *adv* none, not**noon**koh'uusií' *particle* at midday, around noontime

3oo3ooníísi' midday, noon

koh'úúsiini- *vii* to be midday, noon**North Platte**béi'íéniicíhéhé' *ni* North Platte River**north star**nenowó3o' *na* north star**north**nenebíhi' *adv* north, in the north

Northern Arapaho

Bo'óóciinén *na* Northern Arapaho

Nookhoosinen *ni* a term for Northern Arapaho

Be'eekunen *na* a term for Northern Arapaho identified by Kroeber

Nenebinén *na* term for Northern Arapaho identified by Kroeber

nose

bé'is *ni-dep* 1) nose, 2) beak

nosebleed

ceitónee- *vai* to have a nosebleed

nostril

toneeníwoo *ni* nostril

not far

hoowúciisíhi' *adv* not far away

not

hoowúúni *vii* not, none, nothing

hoowúúhu' *adv* none, not

notch

nooxóyoti- *vii* to be marked, notched

nooxóyesí- *vii* to be marked by a notch

nooxoyóx- *vii* to make a notch in s.t.

nooxoyes- *vta* to notch s.o.

notebook

wo3ónohóe *ni* paper, book, notebook, mail, anything made of paper

nothing

hoowúúni- *vii* to be nothing, zero

hoowúúni *vii* not, none, nothing

hiyohóú'uni- *vii* there is nothing, it does not exist

notice

3ooxúúnon- *vta* to notice s.o., catch sight of s.o.

3ooxúún- *vii* to notice s.t.

November

seniicénkoo' *ni* November

beescéneeniisís *ni* November

now and then

heenee'ífihi' *adv* 1) now and then, from time to time, 2) seldom, occasionally

now

woow *particle* now, already

téébehíhi' *adv* 1) just in time, 2) just now

téébe *particle* just now, just in time

hiiwóónhehe' *adv* 1) now, 2) these days

Nowood, WY

Kóúwoo'óé' *placename* Nowood, WY

number

hee3ou'usí- *vii* to have a number, be numbered

nun

heenínouhúusei *na* nun

nurse

notónihéisei *na* 1) female nurse, 2) female physician's assistant

notónihiinén *na* 1) male nurse, 2) male physician's assistant

nih'oonóúhu- *vai* to nurse a baby, breastfeed

nut

niikóó'owú' *ni* nut

nutcracker

see3íimii'éhii *na* clark's nutcracker, gray jay

O

oak

hohoooco *ni* oak tree, scientific name *Quercus* spp.

oar

cowouhóéé *ni* oar

oath

hiihkohó'oo- *vai* to take an oath, make a pledge, swear

oatmeal

kohyé'eek *ni* oatmeal

oats

wóxhooxebii3hítono *ni* oats (pl.)

wóxhooxebii3fb *ni* oats (pl.)

obese

cowooówu- *vai* to be obese, overweight

obey

ceh'é3ih- *vta* 1) to listen to s.o., 2) to obey s.o.

oblong

xooóyoo- *vii* to be oblong

observe

hesoohob- *vta* to watch s.o., observe s.o.

obstetrician

neeseineeéé *na* midwife, obstetrician

obtain

cééstoo- *vai* to procure or obtain something, buy something (typically for oneself)

cééston- *vta* to procure or obtain something for s.o., buy something for s.o.

céésih- *vta* to procure or obtain s.o. (anim. obj., e.g. a horse)

obvious

he'íneeyóó- *vii* 1) to be visible, 2) to be obvious

he'íneeyoo *adv* in a visible or obvious way

occasionally

heenee'ífihi' *adv* 1) now and then, from time to time, 2)

seldom, occasionally

occupy

héntoot- *vii* to occupy s.t.

ocean

heetec *ni* 1) large body of water, 2) ocean, sea

October

céénkoo' *ni* 1) fall, autumn, 2) October

cénkoo- *vii* (leaves) to fall

nii'cénkoo' *ni* October

odor

bénou'oo- *vii* to have an odor, smell

offend

heswóoo3ih- *vta* 1) to offend s.o., 2) to provoke s.o.

offering

hoseiyoo *ni* offering, the act of giving something away

hóseihoowú' *ni* Sun Dance Lodge, Sun Dance ceremony

officer

touku3éfhii *na* police officer

co'ouutookéé *na* high-ranking officer

beníiinóókee *na* military officer

officiant

niibéebetóó'oot *na* person who is performing a holy ceremony, officiant

offspring

hité'iyooníbi- *vai* to have a child, have offspring

nóó3sei- *vai* to have many children, many offspring

howúhsei- *vai* to have many children, offspring

often

toco'onífihi' *adv* frequently, often

toco'on- *pv* frequently, often

oh no!

'éiyó' *particle* oh no!

oil

cebítée *ni* any oil including cooking oil, shortening, grease, gasoline, kerosene, petroleum

wo'teencebítée *ni* crude oil

ointment

xo'één- *vti* to apply ointment, rub lotion on

xo'éyoó *ni* ointment, lotion

xo'éneti- *vai* 1) to apply ointment on oneself, 2) ointment

ok

wohéí *particle* 1) greeting, "well!", 2) narrative particle, well,

ok, yes

3íwoo *particle* let's see now, ok, wait

ni'óó- *vii* to be good, nice, acceptable, ok

ni'iini- *vii* that's fine, it's ok, it's good

'íne *particle* 1) yes, 2) ok, well

'ínehouú *particle* 1) yes, 2) ok, well

tous *particle* well then, so then, okay then

hih'óó *particle* okay, all right, fine

nóhowóh *particle* is everything okay?

Oklahoma

bó'oobé' *ni* Oklahoma

old time

héétee *particle* 1) before, prior, previous, earlier, 2) in ancient times, traditionally

old

béésnenítee *na* elder, old person

ko3éiniíhi' *adv* of an old type, ancient

betebihóókec *na* old cow

beh'eihóóx *na* old horse

betebih'eihíhi', betébihíhi' *na* little old woman (diminutive)

betebihísei *na* old woman

beh'íhehíhi' *na* little old man (diminutive)

ko3éi- *pv* old, from long ago

beh'íhehí' *na* old man

beh'íhehííni- *vai* to be an old man

ko3eiyóó- *vii* to be old

beh'íhi'eibéé- *vai* to be old

older sister

nébi *na-dep* (my) older sister

older

beesísei- *vai* to be an older or bigger girl or woman

omit

nóó3toowoot- *vti* to omit s.t., leave s.t. out

on its own

niihen- *pv* by oneself, of one's own accord

on one's own

niihéyoo *adv* by oneself, on one's own

on

teesíhi' *adv* on top of

once

hei'- *pv* 1) when (RELATIVE), 2) once (something has occurred)

ceeséy *particle* 1) one, 2) once, one time

ceeséi- *pv* once, one time

hí'ooohówun *particle* once that is done, once that is finished (then the next thing can be done)

one after another

níteiníhi' *adv* one after another, as in a line

one by one

nóonóxoo *particle* one by one, each in its turn

one

céése' *na* a, one, another

níseihi- *vai* 1) to be one, 2) to be alone

ceeséy *particle* 1) one, 2) once, one time

beebúti' *particle* one after the other

niisetí- *vii* to be one

ongoing

nosouníhi' *adv* still, ongoing

onion

xoucén *na* onion, scientific name *Allium* spp.

only

béébeet *particle* just, only

bééxo'ootí' *particle* just, only

bí'- *pv* just, only

níis- *pv* 1) only, 2) alone

bééxo'- *pv* only

bééxo'ée- *vii* there is only (something)

bééxo'úúhu' *adv* only

ooze

3ookúú'oo- *vii* to ooze

bísecei'óó- *vii* to ooze from the ground

open one's eye(s)

koonookú- *vai* to open one's eye(s)

koonookúhcehí- *vai* to open one's eyes quickly

open one's mouth

té'etonetí- *vai* to open one's mouth for s.o.

té'etneekóóhu- *vai* to open one's mouth quickly

open

kooníteete- *vii* (a door) to be opened

hó3es *particle* in the open, plainly visible

kóoníteeni- *vii* it can be opened, it opens

koonotí- *vii* to be open

koonén- *vti* to open s.t.

koonkúú3ei- *vai* to open something quickly

opening

toonotí' *ni* hole, opening

opossum

hetóxoonéhi *na* opossum

toxoonineihii *na* opossum

opportunity

héneebees *particle* 1) have the opportunity to do something,

2) take advantage of an opportunity

opposite

nóókooto'n- *vta* to be facing s.o., opposite s.o.

neyéisíhi' *adv* separating, going opposite ways

honohúbe' *particle* on the opposite side, on the other side

or

wo'éi3 *particle* or, but

orange

niihooníce'ée' *ni* orange

order

hooxúwuh- *vta* 1) to order s.o., give s.o. an order, 2) to

establish a rule or restriction for s.o. to follow, 3) to sentence

s.o., as in a court

organ

niibeikiú3oo *ni* something that makes music or sound, e.g.

an organ (musical instrument), phonograph record, audio tape,

cd, tape player, cd player, etc.

3eisé3oó *ni* internal organ

orioleséskout *na* oriole**ornament**neyoo'uut *ni* 1) ornament, 2) cosmetics, makeup**Osage**wosootiinén *na* Osage**other side**tokóóxuuníhi' *adv* across, on the other sidekóxtóúute' *ni* a location on the other side of a hill or mountain**other**kóxu- *pv* another, alternative, differenthonohúbe' *particle* on the opposite side, on the other sidehenees- *pv* strange, foreign, otherhoo3óó'o' *na* 1) (plural) others, 2) (plural) the rest, 3) (plural)

some

otteryeiy *na* otter**otterweed**yéyeinoxúús *ni* hairgrass, may also be called 'otterweed', scientific name Eleocharis spp.**ouch**'oo'hó *exclamation* ouch!'oo'xú *exclamation* ouch!**out**noehí- *vai* to come or go out, come or go outsidenouu3ííhi- *vai* to move out (e.g. of a house, camp)bis- *pv* up, out**outdoors**cé'e3í' *particle* outdoors, outside**outhouse**céénokuhcehéino'oowú' *ni* outhouse, bathroom, restroombiíhíno'oowú' *ni* outhouse**outlaw**heeci'eicihít *na* outlawheeci'eicihíni- *vai* to be an outlaw**outside**cé'e3í' *particle* outdoors, outsidenóúúhcehí- *vai* to run outside, go outside quickly**outstanding**nééheekúú- *vai* to be outstanding**over there**húú3e' *particle* there, over there3ebíisíhi' *adv* in that direction, towards over there**over**béetó'oo- *vii* 1) to be finished, over, done with, 2) to pass away, 3) to run out, disappearbee3iiníse- *vii* to be finished, overkóxu3i' *particle* over a hill, over a ridge**over**kox3ííhi' *adv* over the top of a hill or mountain, on the other side of a hill or mountain**overpower**néétoxuuh- *vta* to overpower s.o.**overseas**3ebóóxonóo *particle* 1) overseas, across the ocean, any place overseas or across the ocean, 2) across the river**oversee**heetéfhiiwoon- *vta* to oversee s.o.**overtake**cóówo'on- *vta* to overtake s.o.**overweight**cowooówu- *vai* to be obese, overweight**owe**hoo3i'ín- *vta* 1) to have a hold on s.o., have a line around s.o.'s feet, 2) to be owed money by s.o.**owl**nookubee3ei *na* 1) white owl, 2) used figuratively to refer to snowy weather or frostbéé3ei be'éíh *na* eastern screech owlbéé3ei béeeséí3 *na* great horned owlbéé3ei *na* owltebe'eibee3ei *na* prairie owl, burrowing owl**own**nííhenéíhi- *vai* to own something, possess something**ox**hítoohuunóókec *na* oxniikoo'ouútisee3i' *na* oxen (pl.)**P****pace**hiince'ísee- *vai* to pace, walk back and forthtoko'óo *ni* pace, measureheneebísee- *vai* to pace around, walk anxiously**pack rat**bééxookuu *na* 1) pack rat, 2) wood rat**pack**bíino3óóhu- *vai* to carry a load, pack somethingbíino3oon- *vta* to load s.o. (anim. obj.) with things, pack s.o. up with things**packhorse**bíino3éeenóóx *na* packhorsehiníínoxuunóóx *na* packhorse**padlock**có'ootoo'ohóe *ni* padlock**pail**niice'enoóo *ni* pail**pain**hesowowú3eií- *vai* to be in painsesiinóókowuu- *vai* to be in painhoonotóú'u- *vai* to feel pain from being burned**paint bag**hinowun ce'eiyoo *ni* paint bag**paint**ho'ééet *ni* 1) paint, 2) claynookóóbe' *ni* kaolin, white clay for ceremonial painting, white paintbé'en- *vta* to paint s.o. redbo'xúsin- *vta* to paint s.o. red ceremoniallybé'oo'oee3- *vta* to paint s.t. redwo'teenóóbe' *ni* black paintwo'tóóbe' *ni* black paintwoxusít *ni* ceremonial paintnookoo3eines *ni* green painthinów *na* red ceremonial paintwóxusii- *vai* to paint ceremoniallyhóóno'oeí- *vai* to paint, e.g. a wallhoono'oeé3- *vta* to paint s.o.woxúsn- *vta* to paint s.o. ceremoniallyho'oeétii- *vai* to paint somethingnihoonóóbe' *ni* yellow paint**paintbrush**woxesiit *ni* paintbrush

ho'oe3oo *ni* paintbrush

painter, ceremonial

woxusyéhii *na* person who paints ceremonially

painter

ho'éhii *na* painter

pair

heeniisóneenó'u *vii* 1) there are two of them, there is a pair,

2) there are twins

palate

wonó'u'o *ni-dep* palate

pale

nooku'éei- *vai* to be pale

palm

sei'3é3oo *ni* palm of hand

palomino

nonookúsooninéét *na* palomino

pamper

té'f'oonoo3- *vta* 1) to treat s.o. like a child, 2) to pamper s.o.

pan

besnoó *ni* 1) wooden vessel such as pan or plate, 2) extended to dishes or tableware not made from wood

ko'yeiyó *ni* frying pan, skillet

panther

wo'teenbexókee *na* black panther

pants

wótoo *ni* 1) pants, trousers, leggings, 2) (pl.) underwear,

panties

nih'óotoohée- *vai* to be wearing tight pants

paper

ce'éiyó *ni* 1) container, 2) paper bag

wo3ónohóe *ni* paper, book, notebook, mail, anything made of paper

parent

není'heif *na-dep* my parents

parfleche

ho'úwoonó3 *ni* parfleche, bag for jerked meat

participate

nohcó'oo- *vai* to participate, take part in something

ní'hoobéino'h'únee- *vai* to be allowed to participate

partner

bé'f'eh'éei *na-dep* friend, partner

pass along

cebíxotii- *vai* 1) to pass something along, as a custom or

ceremony, 2) to carry something

cébtii- *vai* to pass something along

pass away

béetó'oo- *vai* 1) to be gone, 2) to have passed away, died

pass gas

cééti- *vai* to fart, break wind, pass gas

pass on

cebenowuun- *vta* to pass on s.t. to s.o.

cebén- *vta* to pass s.o. on

cebén- *vti* to pass s.t. on

pass out

cee'én- *vti* to distribute s.t., pass s.t. out

neetih'ebí- *vai* to pass out (e.g. from drinking)

pass

cebísee- *vai* to pass by, go by, walk by

cebií'óonoo- *vii* to come to be, come to pass

ceb- *pv* pass by

cebikóóhuuhéi- *vai* to pass by, when on horseback

cebikóóhu- *vai* to pass by, travelling in a vehicle

cowoo'úsee- *vai* to pass by when in a wheeled vehicle such as a wagon or wheelchair

cebe'ée'oo- *vii* 1) to be passed by, 2) to be left behind (in travelling)

cebí'f'cehi- *vai* to pass rapidly by, run by

past tense

nih- *pv* past tense

past

3ebóoséi3í'f'hi' *adv* 1) back there, away over there, 2) in the past

cebí'f'hi' *adv* beyond, past

heh- *pv* narrative past tense form used with numbers

tih'ii- *pv* past habitual, whenever

he'ih- *pv* TAM preverb, glossed NARR because it is used in the narrative past tense, requires Irrealis conjugation

paste

kohyóhoé *ni* glue, paste

pastry

nisí'koc *ni* cake, baked goods, pastry

pasture

3einóóxobee *ni* pasture

path

nóoxeihít *ni* a path, tracks

paunch

béé3if *ni* 1) belly, paunch, 2) lining of the paunch of an animal

pay attention!

noní'f *particle* pay attention!, listen up!

pay

hóotooné'f'hi- *vai* to be paid

hoonotoonowuun- *vta* to pay for s.o.

hoonotoon- *vta* to pay s.o.

paycheck

nooko3onohóe *ni* paycheck

pea

ce'woní'f'hiiho' *ni* peas (pl.)

peacefulness

ní'onéébetíit *ni* peacefulness, feeling good together

peach

biisíb *ni* peach

beniisíce'ée' *ni* peach

peak

3onouyoteyóó' *ni* peak of a mountain

pear

3ouuyice'ee' *ni* pear

pearly everlasting

céino'húútono *ni* pearly everlasting, scientific name *Anaphalis margaritacea*

peavine

3í'f'konwoní'f'hiiho' *ni* (pl.) possibly chainpod, peavine, scientific name *Hedysarum* spp., or sweetclover, scientific name *Melilotus* spp.

peek

hiiwookú'oo- *vai* 1) to peek, watch or see someone while

hiding, 2) to spy on someone

hiiwoohob- *vta* to peek at s.o.

peel

ciixóen- *vta* to peel s.o.

ciixóen- *vti* to peel s.t.

cíhiixoén- *vti* to peel s.t.

peg

3ííxo'óé *ni* 1) peg, 2) stake

pelican

heniiniibsíceit *na* pelican

3iik'ó'ei *na* pelican

pellet

ceeteyéhit *na* marble, pellet

pemmican

ceb *ni* pemmican

biiniceb *ni* pemmican made with chokecherries

pen

wo3onóhooé *ni* writing implement, pen, pencil

pencil

wo3onóhooé *ni* writing implement, pen, pencil

penis

b'ó'os *ni* glans, head of the penis

bei3óó *ni-dep* penis

penitentiary

tóúkuhúúno'oo'wú' *ni* jail, penitentiary, prison

penny

nífb'e'ehíht *ni* penny

pension

niiko'óéyei- *vai* to receive a pension, be on social security

penstemon

wookúúno' *ni* penstemon, beardtongue, scientific name

Penstemon spp.

people

no'o3nentóóhu- *vai* to be a lot of people around

pepper

woo'teenih'óúcoo' *ni* black pepper

bee'nih'óúcoo' *ni* red pepper

nooknih'óúcoo' *ni* white pepper

peppermint

wóhoo *na* peppermint, mint scientific name *Mentha penardi*

and *Mentha arvensis*

perceive

ní'obee- *vai* to be able to perceive something

perfect

beeyóó *particle* 1) perfect, just right, right on!, 2) directly

perfume

woxwohoonó' *ni* 1) a plant, possibly hyssop, scientific name

Agastache spp., 2) a perfume made from this plant

perhaps

nooxéhi' *adv* 1) maybe, perhaps, 2) probably

3i'- *pv* maybe, perhaps

permit

xóuuwoo3ib- *vta* to permit s.o. to do something, allow s.o. to do something

xóuuwoo3ih- *vta* to permit s.o. to do something, allow s.o. to do something

persecute

nénonih- *vta* 1) to continually bother s.o., 2) to continually persecute s.o.

noxúuh- *vta* to bother s.o., persecute s.o.

nosóuinoxuuh- *vta* to keep bothering, harassing or persecuting someone

persist

noh'óunéé- *vai* to persist, keep trying

persistant

nih'óunéé- *vai* to keep trying something, be persistant

person

hinenítee *na* person

perspiration

kóúwo'oot *ni* perspiration, sweat

perspire

kouwo'óó- *vai* to perspire, sweat

pestle

3o'ohóunoo *ni* pestle

pestle

3o'ohuuwúnoo *ni* pestle for preparing jerky

pet

hitoníhi'- *vai* 1) to own a horse, 2) to have something as a pet

hitonoh'óoo3éhi- *vai* to be taken as a pet by someone

petroleum jelly

seencéi *ni* petroleum jelly, Vaseline

ko'óéyoó *ni* petroleum jelly, Vaseline

peyote drum

hóho'yóóxuunó'eíhi' *na* peyote drum

Peyote Lodge

ho'yóóxuunokóy *ni* Peyote Lodge

peyote

hóho'oyóóx *na* 1) cactus, scientific name *Cactaceae* spp. and

Opuntia spp., 2) peyote, scientific name *Lophophora*

williamsii

pheasant

nih'oo3oucénee *na* pheasant

kóhtowucénee *na* pheasant

héyookoo3éhi' *na* pheasant

heeyookóó3iit *na* pheasant

phlox

tóóxu'óó' *ni* 1) phlox, scientific name *Phlox* spp., 2) thistle,

scientific name *Cirsium* spp., probably *Cirsium edule*

photograph

wo3oninoo'óh- *vta* to take a picture of s.o., a photograph of s.o.

wo3oninoo'ootí'- *vai* to take a picture of something, a photograph of something

wo3oninoo'oo3éi- *vai* to take a picture, photograph

wo3onínoo'óót *na* 1) picture, 2) photograph

phrase

nihíft *ni* 1) word, 2) saying, phrase

physician

notónihéhi' *na* medicine man, doctor, physician

piano

niitouúkuu3óó *ni* piano

pick

tónohou3óo *ni* ice pick

cíh'o'wuuhóé *ni* pick

ko'úyei- *vai* to pick berries

ko'ún- *vti* to pick s.t. (e.g. a flower)

picture

wo3onínoo'óót *na* 1) picture, 2) photograph

wo3oninoo'óh- *vta* to take a picture of s.o., a photograph of s.o.

wo3oninoo'ootí'- *vai* to take a picture of something, a

photograph of something

wo3oninoo'oo3éi- *vai* to take a picture, photograph

pie

beesbínoc *ni* pie

pierce

koxukóh- *vti* to pierce s.t., stab s.t.

ceitóóhetíít *ni* piercing of the ears
ceiteehí- *vai* to have pierced ears
tones- *vta* to pierce a hole in s.o.
tonen- *vii* to pierce a hole in s.t.
ceitóóh- *vta* to pierce someone's ears

pig

nih'oo3ouwóx *na* pig
see'ii3éét *na* pig

pigeon

bíteih'íí *na* 1) pigeon, 2) dove

piggyback

3é'íikoh- *vta* to carry s.o. piggyback

pike

biiseenówo' *na* pike

pile up

co'óóbe'éín- *vti* to pile s.t. up, e.g. dirt

pile

nó'otooyéíte' *vii* there is a big pile of something
co'ooyéíse- *vii* to be piled up
co'ooyeitíí- *vai* to pile something, e.g. wood

pill

ceeteyóúhu' *ni* pill

pillow

be'ítóó *na* 1) triangular back rest made of willow twigs, 2)
pillow
wohunohóé *ni* ?backrest, pillow
be'ítóó *na* 1) triangular back rest made of willow twigs, 2)
pillow

pin

bei *ni* needle, pin

pinch

3i'ci3- *vta* to pinch s.o.

pine

hiséé3 *ni* spruce, pine, scientific name *Pinus* spp.
nóókusee3 *ni* lodgepole pine tree, scientific name *Pinus*
contorta

pink

bihceyóó- *vii* to be pink

pinnacle

3i'óó' *vii* there is a protuberance, mountain, pinnacle

pinto

kookúteenéíht *na* pinto

pipe stem

hí'e3 *ni* pipe stem

pipe

hiixóóko- *vta* to fill a pipe

híícóó *na* pipe, cigar, cigarette

se'eicooo *ni* Flat Pipe

?houno3oniiiicoo *ni* a 'pipe of settlement'

niibíicó'onee- *vai* to carry a pipe along on a trip and use it for
smoking

pistol

tó'oo' *ni* pistol, revolver

pitch

cei *na* 1) gum, pitch, resin, 2) sap

see3céí *ni* pine pitch, pine resin, pine sap

pitchfork

néésouni- *vii* to be forked into three prongs

yeneiyóúni' *ni* four-pronged pitchfork

pitiful

hetebínouhúúni- *vai* 1) to be pitiful, 2) to be feeble, 3) to be

poor

pity

howóuunon- *vta* 1) to have mercy on s.o., 2) take pity on s.t.,
3) sympathize with s.o.

hówouunónetíít *ni* mercy, pity

place

ciiníhi- *vii* to be placed down, laid down

ciinéntoyóótiini' *vii* people have placed/are placing something
ceremonially, as part of a ceremony

plain

hí3o'owúú' *ni* 1) prairie, 2) plain

plane

céctonoxónoo *ni* plane (tool)

cectonóx- *vti* to plane s.t.

plank

se'íbes *ni* board, plank

plant

ciinéyei- *vai* to plant, sow

bisí'i'oot *na* plant

ciinén- *vii* to plant s.t.

plaster

hokóxesnouyóó *ni* plaster

hokóxesnouyéí- *vai* to plaster, put plaster on

plate

besnóó *ni* 1) wooden vessel such as pan or plate, 2) extended
to dishes or tableware not made from wood

se'nóó *ni* plate

play

cóú'utii- *vai* 1) to bother something or someone, 2) to play
with something casually

hiiníkotiih- *vta* 1) to play with s.o., 2) to tease or trick s.o.

hiiníkotíí- *vai* to play

níbei'eikúú3ei- *vai* to play a wind instrument, e.g. a flute

sei'kuu3éí- *vai* to play cards

hiiníkotiih- *vta* to play with s.o.

playing card

sei'kuu3óó *ni* playing card

please

kookóú'unéhií *particle* special address form used in prayers,
'please, please let it be'

pledge

hiihkohóó'oo- *vai* to take an oath, make a pledge, swear

seyeineeceenóhoe- *vai* to pledge something in a traditional
manner

pledger

yoohúúhuu *na* pledger, e.g. of a dance

yonoohút *na* pledger, e.g. of a dance

nookuhisei *na* the pledger of the woman's Buffalo dance

Pleiades

beenokú3i' *na* Pleiades

Pleiades

neniisootoxu3i' heneecee' *na* Pleiades

plentiful

nii3óyeisóó- *vii* to be plentiful

nii3óyeiseihí- *vai* to be plentiful

nii3óyeteihí- *vai* to be plentiful

pliable

3o'eimoo- *vii* to be pliable

pliers

tooyo'óénoo' *ni* pliers

plover

kóokóosóóneet *na* ?mountain plover

plow

3ó'o'wúúci3óo *ni* plow

3ó'o'wuuci3ei- *vai* to plow

pluck

ko'ún- *vii* to pull s.t. out, pluck s.t. out

ko'ún- *vii* to pluck s.t., pull s.t. off

ko'ookuunen- *vta* to pluck out s.o.'s feathers

ko'ounín- *vta* to pluck s.o. (anim. obj.)

plug

hokohóe *ni* 1) cover, 2) lid, 3) plug

plum

beesíb *ni* 1) plum, 2) can be extended to include other large-seeded fruit such as peaches and apricots

plume

bíí *na* feather, plume

nóókookuu 1) white plume, 2) white mouse

bííxonoo *na* plume

plump

co'oxóee- *vai* to be plump

pneumonia

xookówobeihít *ni* pneumonia

xookowobéhi- *vai* to have pneumonia

pocket

nísiyoono3óo *ni* pocket

pocketbook

niisbé'íci3eiyóo *ni* pocketbook, purse

pocketknife

coo'óotoo'únoo'oo' wooxé *ni* pocketknife

pointed

3ouu- *pv* cone-shaped, pointed

3ouúyoo- *vii* to be cone-shaped, pointed

3ouuyéhi- *vai* to be cone-shaped, pointed

toxu'éíhi- *vai* 1) to be pointed, 2) to be sharp

toxu'óó- *vii* to be pointed, sharp

pointy

3í'e'éí- *vii* to be pointy (e.g. a mountain, rock or land formation)

3í'e'éíte- *vii* to be pointy, there are protuberances (e.g. peaks on a mountain range or a rock formation)

poison ivy

nihóúsoo3eihího *ni* poison ivy

nih'óúsoo3eihího' *ni* poison ivy, scientific name Toxicodendron

rydbergii

poison

nohkuuxonó3oó *ni* poison

nohkuuxonóh- *vta* to poison s.o.

poke

notoo'óh- *vta* to poke around for something (animate object) using an instrument (e.g. a stick, a fork)

poke

notoo'óh- *vti* to poke around for something using an instrument (e.g. a stick, a fork)

poker

noo'oejú3oot *ni* poker (in cards)

3oo'oo'ohóe *ni* poker (tool)

héétoo'ohóe *ni* poker (tool)

koxukoo'ohóe *ni* poker (tool)

polar bear

nóókox *na* 1) white bear, 2) polar bear

pole strap

nóho'eyici3óo *ni* pole strap (of a harness)

pole

hokóóx *na* tepee pole

police

touku3éhi *na* police officer

polite

teteesih- *vta* to treat s.o. in a friendly manner, treat s.o.

politely

pond

coo'oowúse' *ni* pond

pony

teitóóx *na* Shetland pony

poor

hetebínouhúúni- *vai* 1) to be pitiful, 2) to be feeble, 3) to be poor

hetebínouhuunóó- *vii* 1) to be in poor condition, 2) to be deteriorating

pop

niscih'ebít *ni* a sweet beverage (e.g. lemonade or pop)

ko'étee- *vii* to pop, make a popping sound

poplar

koo'einkóehit *na* poplar

Popo Agie

Boo'oowú' *ni* 1) town of Hudson, WY, 2) Popo Agie creek

popular

hii'éhi- *vai* to be popular

porch

toukóóhowoot *ni* 1) lean-to, 2) porch, 3) umbrella

Porcupine Child

houusoo *na* Porcupine Child

porcupine

hooníno' *na* 1) quill, 2) ?porcupine

houtíhi *ni* 1) porcupine tail, 2) comb made from porcupine

quills

hoo *na* porcupine

pork

nih'óó3ouwoxuunoséino' *ni* pork

possess

ní3íní- *vii* 1) to be held, possessed, 2) to be available, at one's disposal

níhenéhi- *vai* to own something, possess something

nii3ín- *vta* to keep s.o., possess s.o., hold s.o.

nii3ín- *vti* to keep s.t., possess s.t.

ní3ínowóó- *vai* to permanently possess something for oneself

híyoo3nii3ín- *vti* to possess s.t. cleanly

post

3í'ookuu3óó *ni* fence post

postpone

wo'obén- *vti* 1) to move s.t., 2) to postpone s.t.

pot

sii'ohwó'oyeinoó *ni* pot

potato

cee'éé' *ni* 1) spherical root such as a turnip or potato, also takes preverbs to form neologisms for any spherical fruit or vegetable, 2) Indian breadroot, scientific name *Pediomelum*

esculentum, 3) lemon scurfpea, scientific name *Psoralidium*

lanceolatum

potential

ní'- *pv* potential, able to

héfh- *pv* potential, could have, would have

héí- *pv* potential, could happen, could occur

pouch

touse3óo *ni* pouch or bag for tobacco, pipe, porcupine quills, etc.

pound

3o'óh- *vii* to pound s.t., shatter s.t.

3o'óhcei- *vai* to pound meat, pound jerky

pour

kouskuutii- *vai* 1) to pour something, 2) to spill something

híftoo'oo- *vai* to come 'pouring' (i.e. in large numbers, rapidly)

hiitóón- *vii* to pour s.t.

híftookúútii- *vai* to pour something rapidly

powder horn

kokuyoono3oot *ni* 1) powder horn, 2) bullet pouch

Powder River

ce'í3eeniicííhehe' *placename* Powder River, WY

powder

konoho'ú3oó *ni* powder

power

no'otéíhi- *vai* 1) to be tough, mean, 2) to have power

wóxu' *ni* 1) medicine, 2) spiritual or ceremonial power or authority

niihénehéí3it- *vii* to own some power or skill which was given by a superhuman source

woxu'oo3- *vta* to grant s.o. special power or authority, either temporary or permanent, so that they can accomplish some task or ceremonial duty

no'ó3ehéít- *vii* to have a lot of superhuman power

powerful

no'otéíhi- *vai* to be powerful

prairie dog

coo3óni' *na* prairie dog

prairie

hí3o'owúú' *ni* 1) prairie, 2) plain

pray

bee3h- *vta* to bless s.o., pray for s.o. to be successful

níísih- *vta* to bless s.o., pray over s.o.

hówoo'oo- *vai* to pray, worship

biibí3ehííhi *na* person who prays

hówooyéítoo- *vai* to engage in prayer for oneself

biibi3ehí- *vai* to pray

hówooyéíti- *vai* to pray (especially in a ritual traditional way involving crying and pleading)

prayer

hówoo'óót *ni* worship, prayer, act of worshipping or praying

howooyéítiit *ni* prayer

biibí3ehiit *ni* prayer

precipice

hoxotóóno' *ni* cliff, precipice

pregnant

coonéíhi- *vai* to be pregnant

prepare

bii3béé- *vai* to cook, prepare food

néenóú'u- *vai* to get ready for something, prepare for something

néenóú'uh- *vta* to prepare s.o., get s.o. ready

neenout- *vii* to prepare for s.t., get ready for s.t.

neenouhúútonéíhiinóó' *vii* a thing has been prepared for someone to use

néenóootiini' *vii* things have been prepared, are being prepared

hiise'énou'útti- *vai* to get something ready, prepare something

hiise'énou'uh- *vta* to prepare someone (animate object)

neenóútti- *vai* to prepare something

present

héntoo- *vai* 1) to be present, 2) be in a particular place, be located somewhere

nééceenóhoó *ni* gift

héntóu- *vii* to be located here, to be present

president

niinooxúwut 1) government, 2) person in a position of government leadership such as a governor or president

pretend

bei' *particle* suppose that ..., "let's pretend that ..."

nénesnouúsee- *vai* to pretend to go outside

pretty

hi3éíhi- *vai* 1) to be good, 2) to be good looking, pretty

bébeenéíhi- *vai* to be beautiful, pretty

hi3ówoonéíhi- *vai* to be good-looking, attractive, pretty

price

hee3óúh'u' *ni* price

prickly currant

hiwóxuuyéino' *ni* gooseberries, prickly currants, scientific name Ribes lacustris

prickly

tootoxu'óó- *vii* to be prickly

tootoxu'éíhi- *vai* to be prickly

priest

béteennih'óó3oo *na* minister, priest, preacher, missionary

heenínouhut *na* 1) Catholic priest, 2) sometimes extended to a Catholic person in general

prison

tóúkuhúúno'ooú' *ni* jail, penitentiary, prison

prisoner

toukuhúúhuu *na* prisoner

privy

biihíno'ooú' *ni* bathroom, privy

privy

niitkooneetóótiini' *ni* privy, toilet

probably

nooxéíhi' *adv* 1) maybe, perhaps, 2) probably

proceed

neecísee- *vai* to go on along, move along, proceed

cebíseenoo- *vii* to proceed, happen, go on

procure

cééstoo- *vai* to procure or obtain something, buy something (typically for oneself)

cééston- *vta* to procure or obtain something for s.o., buy something for s.o.

céésih- *vta* to procure or obtain s.o. (anim. obj., e.g. a horse)

prod

heeto'ón- *vta* to prod s.o.

pronghorn antelope

nisíce *na* 1) antelope, pronghorn antelope, 2) water strider

pronoun

neneení3i' *pronoun* they, third person plural pronoun

nenéénit *pronoun* he, she, third person pronoun

nééni- *vai* stem for a verb that forms pronouns

proper

xóuuwúnihií- *vai* to speak in a straight, proper, truthful way

bebí3enéíhi- *vai* to have been corrected, made proper

xóuuwutoo- *vai* to act straight, act properly

xóuuwúseenóó- *vii* to proceed in a straight or proper way

bebíísííhi' *adv* properly, correctly

ceceecó'ohú- *vai* to be ceremonially proper

ceceecó'ohuuníni- *vii* to be ceremonially proper

ceceecó'ohú- *vii* to be ceremonially proper

properly

hííyoo3ííhi' *adv* 1) cleanly, 2) properly, respectfully

bebíís- *pv* properly, correctly

protect

hééteñih- *vta* 1) to protect s.o., 2) to take care of s.o., 3) to watch over s.o.

protuberance

3i'óó' *vii* there is a protuberance, mountain, pinnacle

provide

cééstowuun- *vta* to provide for s.o.

provoke

heswóoo3ih- *vta* 1) to offend s.o., 2) to provoke s.o.

prune

wo'teenbeesíb *ni* prune

pubic hair

biísíyoo *ni* pubic hair of a man

bíísohoo *ni* pubic hair (woman's)

puddle

coo'óowúse' *ni* 1) body of water, 2) puddle

pull down

cenííkuu3- *vta* to pull s.o. down

pull out

koyikuutii- *vai* to pull something out of someplace, free something

ko'ún- *vti* to pull s.t. out, pluck s.t. out

pull

ko'ún- *vti* to pluck s.t., pull s.t. off

tei'nííhí- *vai* to pull

hiincó'ooceñhéhí- *vai* to pull back and forth rapidly on a rope or rope-like object

nih'ooceñ- *vta* to pull on s.o.

hetóocéñ- *vti* to pull out a rope or rope-like object

ko'ookúteen- *vta* to pull out s.o.'s tooth

ko'óoneen- *vta* to pull s.o. off

héé3ten- *vta* to pull s.o. toward oneself

cenííkuutii- *vai* to pull something down

héíkkóó3en- *vti* to pull up the side (of a tipi)

pulsate

ko'ohúúni- *vii* to throb, pulsate

pulse

ko'ohúú- *vai* to pulse, throb

ko'ohúú *ni* pulse

pump

nisoníciitoo- *vta* to inflate s.o., pump s.o. up (animate object, e.g. a tire)

nisoníciitóó3oó *ni* pump

ciitóó3oó *ni* tire pump

pumpkin

cebéíhko' *na* pumpkin

punch

to'ob- *vta* to hit s.o., punch s.o., strike s.o.

puncture

tono'óh- *vta* to puncture s.o.

tono'óh- *vti* to puncture s.t.

pungent desert parsley

nii'éétee' *ni* a plant known as bear root, biscuit root, pungent desert parsley or consumption plant, scientific name

Lomatium dissectum, described by Kroeber as "a greasy, carrot-like root" (TA:32)

pupa

bííseenii3óóteeyoo *ni* 1) chrysalis, 2) pupa

pupil

neyei3éfhii *na* 1) pupil, student, 2) reader, literate person

hinéntehe *na* pupil (of the eye)

puppy

he3ebiiisoo *na* puppy

purchase

céne3eih- *vta* 1) to knock s.o. down or off someplace, 2) to purchase s.o.

céne3éfh- *vti* 1) to knock s.t. down or off someplace, 2) to purchase s.t.

hotóónoot- *vti* to buy s.t., purchase s.t.

pure

hiiyootéénebéñhi- *vai* to be known to be clean or pure, be thought of as clean or pure

hííyoo3ítii- *vai* to keep something clean and pure

hiiyoot- *pv* 1) pure, 2) clean

hiiyóótoowu' *vii* (water) to be pure

purse

niisbéñ'ici3eiyóó *ni* pocketbook, purse

pus

ben *ni* pus

pus

benííni- *vii* to be full of pus

push

he3kúu3- *vta* ?to pull s.o. towards oneself

hee3kúú3- *vta* to push s.o.

hééten- *vta* to push s.o.

héé3kúútii- *vai* to push something away

put back

ce'3éñ- *vti* to put s.t. back inside something, e.g. a container

ce'3einowuun- *vta* to put something back inside a container for s.o.

put in

3ei'ikuu3ee- *vai* put something inside something else

put on

cií3ibii- *vai* to put on a clothes

ciitotó'nii- *vai* to put on a hat

ciitotoohoe- *vai* to put on pants

ciito'óhñii- *vai* to put on shoes

ciitosóúhuní- *vai* to put on socks

ciitó'- *vti* to put s.t. on

put one's head inside

3einé'eini- *vai* to put one's head inside a place or area

put out a fire

nío'óótonéé- *vai* to put out a fire well, put out a fire completely

put out

hóótonee- *vai* to put out a fire

put up a lodge

yóóhu- *vai* to put up a ceremonial lodge, especially Sun Dance

put up

heeteñih- *vta* to put s.o. up overnight

put

ciinén- *vti* 1) to lay s.t. down, put s.t. down, 2) to put a bad experience behind one

hiísibén- *vta* 1) to lay s.o. down, put s.o. down, 2) to put s.o.

to bed
3i'ookuutii- *vai* to stand something up, set something in an upright position
ciimíhi- *vii* to be placed down, laid down
cínmen- *vta* 1) to put s.o. down, 2) release s.o., let s.o. loose
teesciinén- *vti* to put s.t. down on top of something
teexciinén- *vti* to put s.t. down on top of something

Q

quail
cénee *na* grouse, sage grouse
noo'oheicénee *na* quail
cénee *na* quail
cénoho' *na* quail

Quaker

soo'to'onéét *na* Quaker

quaking aspen

bííít *ni* 1) quaking aspen, scientific name *Populus tremuloides*, 2) elms, scientific name *Ulmus* spp.?

quarrel

cehyootíít *ni* quarrel
cehyootí- *vai* to quarrel
cehyootííb- *vta* to quarrel with s.o.

quarry

hiinoo'ei3oó quarry (animal being hunted)
hoh'onóókeeniititénéíht *ni* quarry (source of stone)

quarter

cebeeníhi' quarter

queen

necéései *na* queen

queer

cee'ínoyoo- *vii* to be strange, queer, weird

question

noton- *vta* to ask s.o., ask s.o. a question
koo- *proclitic* indicates a yes/no question
nottówoó *ni* question

queue

nii3niiteiyekúú- *vai* to stand in a line, queue

quick

noxnonéhi- *vai* to be quick

quickly

nóxohu- *vii* to be rapid, occur quickly
nóxohoe- *pv* quickly, rapidly
nóxhoeníhi' *adv* quickly, rapidly
níhi'- *pv* quickly
céce3ó'oh *particle* quickly, before you know it

quicksand

neenkouté' *ni* quicksand

quiet

téiitooyóó- *vii* to be calm, still, quiet
teiiitoonéhi- *vai* 1) to be quiet, 2) to sit still, 3) to be well behaved
téiitoonéhi- *vai* to be quiet, calm, still
teiiitooyóó- *vii* to be quiet

quietly

téiitooníhi' *adv* quietly, in a quiet way

quill

hooníno' *na* 1) quill, 2) ?porcupine
beniihi' *adv* quilled, decorated with quill work
niibiii- *vai* to do quill work

quilt

cechóu *ni* quilt, quilted blanket
nitooutokuto'óh- *vti* to quilt s.t.

quirt

niskohóe *ni* switch, whip, quirt

quit

ciintíí- *vai* to quit

quiver

ciitó3oo *ni* 1) quiver, 2) gun case

quotation

ciitou3ooko3inihiít *ni* quotation

R

Rabbit Lodge

nookuhoowú' *ni* Rabbit Lodge

rabbit

nóókohwóót *ni* rabbit dance

nóóku *na* 1) cottontail rabbit, or used for rabbits generally, 2) hare

nowootooko *na* rabbit

nookúhsoo *na* young rabbit

rabbitbrush

nooku'úsii *ni* rabbitbrush, scientific name *Chrysothamnus* spp.

raccoon

tékooninéfhii *na* raccoon

téetékooninéfhii *na* raccoon

race horse

nonóúhtiinóóx *na* race horse

race

nonóúti- *vai* to race

nonóúhetiib- *vta* to race against s.o.

nonoutííb- *vta* to race s.o.

nonóúheti- *vai* to race (with each other)

racehorse

nonoutiinóóx *na* racehorse

racer

niixooseiht *na* racer snake

rack

hóú3oó *ni* rack, shelf

radio

céí3iwooó *na* 1) spirit, 2) (pl.) radio

rag

nih'oo3ooyóu *ni* rag

ragweed

wó'teenóókhoo'é' *ni* possibly ragweed, scientific name *Ambrosia psilostachya*

raid

bisííten- *vti* 1) to attack s.t., 2) to raid s.t.

bisííton- *vta* to attack s.o., raid s.o.

railroad station

teesihchehíno'ooowú' *ni* railroad station, train station

railroad

héso'oo3ooó *ni* railroad

rain

ceitoosoo' *vii* rain is approaching

hoosóó- *vii* to rain

hoosootí- *vii* to rain

cenoosóó- *vii* to rain down

nootoosóó- *vii* to rain heavily

no'otoosóóti- *vii* to rain heavily

rainbow

noyóót *na* 1) rainbow, 2) fishhook, fishing gear, 3) ?trap
boh'oonoyóót *na* rainbow

rainwater

hoosoonéc *ni* rainwater

raise

noh'en- *vti* to lift s.t. by hand, raise s.t. up

héikóó3eni' *vii* it has the sides raised up

híhcení- *vii* to be raised up (especially ceremonially)

hihce'éeí- *vai* to raise one's head

nih'ih'oh- *vta* to raise s.o.

hiisí'í'oot- *vta* to raise s.o. (a child, an animal)

heenéikóó3en- *vti* to raise the sides of a tipi

raisin

bííbinoot *ni* 1) berry, 2) extended to other small roundish fruit
such as grape or raisin

biinóh'o *ni* (pl.) raisins

rake

wonóhnookúteenóó' *ni* hand rake

hoo'einoxuyóó *ni* rake

hoo'einoxun- *vta* to rake s.o. (anim. obj.)

hoo'einoxún- *vti* to rake s.t.

ramrod

wosohóe 1) ramrod, 2) ?foreman

rancher

wóókeciinén *na* rancher, cattleman

rancid

woxúse- *vii* to be bad, decaying (e.g. flesh) rancid, rotten,
spoiled

woxoowúse- *vii* (a liquid, e.g. milk) to be rotten, spoiled,
rancid

rank

hecóxookei *na* 1) a person of small rank or stature, 2) a child,
not a grown-up

hecóxookéíhi- *vai* 1) to be a person of small rank or stature
(figuratively), 2) to be a child

rape

hi3kuu3- *vta* 1) to grab s.o., seize s.o., capture s.o., 2) to rape
s.o.

rapid

nóxohu- *vii* to be rapid, occur quickly

rapidly

nóxohoe- *pv* quickly, rapidly

nóxhoeníhi' *adv* quickly, rapidly

rapist

hi3kuu3éíhi *na* rapist, sexual or violent criminal predator,
serial killer

rare

howooyóó- *vii* to be rare

rasberry

honí'ó *na, ni* rasberry, scientific name *Rubus idaeus*

rash

cecii'éeíhi- *vai* to have a rash

rat

heebetookúú *na* rat

rather

cíino'on- *pv* fairly, rather, intensifier

ration

hoxóbetúit *ni* ration

rattle

sísiiy *na* 1) gourd, 2) rattle (traditionally made of a gourd)

rattlesnake

hiinohcéneeeyoonít *na* rattlesnake

nohceinééyeihii *na* rattlesnake

raven

woxúúxonéíhi *na* raven

raw

besoonobée- *vai* to eat raw meat

besooyóó- *vii* (meat) to be raw

rawhide

ho'úwoonóx *ni* rawhide bag

ko'eiyóó *ni* 1) rawhide, 2) moccasin sole

koo'eiyóó *ni* rawhide (of a buffalo, horse, cow)

razor

kó'neebi'eistíft *ni* razor

reach

héetéeft- *vti* to reach a location

hitét- *vti* to reach a place

no'neetíft- *vai* to reach a place, get to a place

hitetén- *vta* to reach s.o.

hitetén- *vti* to reach s.t.

read

neyéítii- *vai* 1) to go to school, 2) to learn, 3) to read

neyei3éí- *vai* 1) to count, 2) to read, 3) to study, go to school,
be a student

neyéítíft- *vti* to read s.t., count s.t.

ready

teekóft- *vti* 1) to fit s.t. (e.g. clothes), 2) to be ready or suited
for s.t. (e.g. a power)

neenout- *vti* to prepare for s.t., get ready for s.t.

hiise'énou'ú- *vai* to be ready

hiise'énouúton- *vta* to be ready for s.o.

néenóuuton- *vta* to be ready for s.o.

real

hi3oowúúhu' *adv* in a real or true manner

hee3neenéeft- *vii* to be real

hee3neenéeft- *vai* to be real

really

sii- *proclitic* intensifier, really, a lot, very

sii- *pv* very, really

hóuunée- *pv* really, extremely, the most

rear

xóó'oeekúú'oo- *vai* 1) to kneel, 2) (a horse) ?to rear

níicíbe' *particle* in back, especially in the back of the camp, in
the rear

níicíbísee- *vai* to walk to the back, walk to the rear

xóekuu'oo- *vai* (a horse) to rear

hitooxúúhu' *adv* in the rear

hitooxe'einífti' *adv* in the rear

hisóóne' *ni* rear end

reason

kookón *particle* 1) for no reason, without a clear reason, just
for any reason, 2) just anything

kon- *proclitic* for no reason, for just any reason

kookuyón *particle* for no reason, without care or discernment

rebuke

totoub- *vta* 1) to dissuade s.o., to talk s.o. out of something, 2)

to rebuke s.o., scold s.o., correct s.o.

recall

woonéeft- *vti* to recall s.t., remember s.t. after having
forgotten

receive a power

hitétehéí3tonéfti- *vai* to have been given a power from

superman sources

hitétehéí3ít- *vti* to receive a power or skill as a blessing from superhuman sources

nó'otehéí3ít- *vti* to receive a lot of power (via a gift from superhuman sources)

receive

hitétehí3ítón- *vta* to receive s.o. (anim. obj.) as a gift

hitétehí3ít- *vti* to receive s.t. as a gift

hitéteihí- *vai* to receive something

recently

hoowkóú3iihi' *particle* recently

wooníhi' *particle* recently

reckless

hésiinootéhi- *vai* 1) to be fast, have fast reflexes, 2) to be reckless

recognition

néhtiihetít *ni* recognition, recognizing one another

recognize

néhtiih- *vta* to recognize s.o., know who s.o. is

néhtiiiti- *vai* to recognize something

néhtowóót- *vti* to recognize the sound of s.t.

recognized

néhtiihí- *vii* to be known, recognized, familiar

recoil

nito'oxówoonoo- *vii* to recoil (e.g. a gun)

ni3i'eséí'oo- *vai* to recoil (e.g. a snake)

record

niiBeiikúú3oo *ni* something that makes music or sound, e.g. an organ (musical instrument), phonograph record, audio tape, cd, tape player, cd player, etc.

recover

biscití- *vai* 1) to dig up, uncover, 2) to recover or revive something

hinentéeni- *vai* 1) to recover, feel well again, 2) to be back where one belongs

hinentéeni- *vai* to recover

rectify

ni'tii- *vai* to rectify something, make something right

red birch

níyoo'óé *ni* red-bush, red birch, mountain birch, water birch, scientific name *Betula fontinalis*

red hot

beí'icíte- *vii* to be red hot

be'exoh'ú- *vai* to be red hot

bé'íci3éfi- *vai* to be red hot

red

bé'en- *vta* to paint s.o. red

bo'xúsin- *vta* to paint s.o. red ceremonially

bé'oo'oe3- *vti* to paint s.t. red

bo'óú'éf'oo- *vai* 1) to turn red, 2) to blush

be'- *pv* red

bé'iní- *vii* to be painted red

bé'inéfi- *vai* to be painted red ceremonially

be'éé- *vii* to be red

be'éfi- *vai* to be red

be'ééni- *vii* to be red

be'e3oo'óó- *vii* to glow red

bé'iní- *vai* to have been painted red ceremonially

bé'en- *vti* to make s.t. red

bé'i'ei- *vai* to paint oneself red

be'ínoo'óó- *vii* to turn red

redhead

bee'éé'ei *na* redhead

red-tailed hawk

níhoono3oyéfi *na* red-tailed hawk

reed

yéyeinoxúús *ni* reed, otter weed

reel

níhi'kóohúúnoo'oo- *vai* to reel, be suddenly running, as when landing from flight

refrigerator

toyoowóó3oo *ni* icebox, refrigerator

toyóówusé3oo *ni* icebox, refrigerator

regard

hí3eenebéfi- *vai* how someone was thought of, regarded

regularly

héénoo *particle* 1) regularly, generally, as a rule, 2) purposefully, on purpose

regulation

hooxuwúút *ni* 1) law, 2) rule, 3) regulation

rein

toyoocoyóóno *ni* 1) rein, 2) a long scarf worn during the Dog Lodge ceremony

reinforce

tei'tí- *vai* to reinforce something

reject

ciino'óúb- *vta* to reject s.o.

rejoice

honowu3ehí- *vai* to rejoice

rekindle

koxku3ééyei- *vai* to rekindle a fire

relate

hoo3ítoon- *vta* to tell s.o. a story, tell s.o. about something

related

hiníto'éfbetí- *vai* to be related to one another, treat one another as if related

hiniito'éfb- *vta* to be related to s.o.

relationship

hiniito'éfbetí- *vai* to unite in a long stable relationship, establish a relationship

release

ciínen- *vta* 1) to put s.o. down, 2) release s.o., let s.o. loose

ciínkuu3- *vta* to release s.o., to let s.o. go, let s.o. loose

reliable

híxonoh'oehíni- *vai* 1) to be mature, grown up, 2) to be reliable, dependable

religion

beyowú'u *ni* (pl.) Arapaho religious and ceremonial life, especially ceremonial dances such as the Sun Dance and dances of each of the lodges

rely

he'eeneb- *vta* to rely on s.o.

remain

níhónéfi- *vai* to be somewhere a long time, especially when this requires effort or strain

né'eh'éntoo- *vai* to remain someplace

remediate

híneyó'otii- *vai* to remediate a situation, make things better

remember

toyóú'uuwu- *vai* to remember a lesson, learn something and keep it in mind

he'ín- *vti* 1) to know s.t., understand s.t., 2) to keep s.t. in

mind, remember s.t.

3663eeneb- *vta* 1) to remember s.o., 2) to think about s.o.

3663eenéét- *vti* 1) to remember s.t., 2) to think about s.t.

3onooxu3ec66- *vai* to remember

3onoo3een6w- *vta* to remember s.o.

3on663eeneb- *vta* to remember s.o.

reminisce

cé'no'ú3ec66- *vti* to think back on s.t., reminisce about s.t.

remote

noo6' *particle* in a remote place

nooo'úsee- *vai* to go to a remote place

remove

wot'és66- *vii* to be removed

wot'et66tiini- *vii* to be taken away, removed

ko'66h- *vti* to remove s.t. from something else

repair

bebístití- *vai* 1) to fix something, repair something, 2) to do something correctly

bebí3en- *vta* to fix up or repair s.o.

bebí3en- *vti* to fix up or repair s.t.

bebísih- *vta* 1) to repair s.o. (animate obj.), 2) make s.o. right again, as in resting a tired horse

repeat

ce'néé'esínihií- *vai* to repeat oneself

ce'inihií- *vai* to repeat something (verbally)

replace

hokootén- *vta* to replace s.o.

hokootén- *vti* to replace s.t.

request

níit- *vti* to request s.t.

níitowuun- *vta* to request something from s.o.

resemble

hí3on- *vta* to resemble s.o., look like s.o.

resent

héseinéét- *vti* 1) to hate s.t., 2) to resent s.t.

héseineb- *vta* to hate s.o., resent s.o.

reservoir

hokóuy66 *ni* reservoir

reside

hiine'étii- *vai* to live, reside

resin

see3céí *ni* pine pitch, pine resin, pine sap

resist

h663oné66hi- *vai* 1) to triumph over a challenge, resist

successfully, 2) to be undefeatable

h663onih- *vta* to resist s.o., defeat s.o.

respect

niibob66teeneb66fht *na* a respected person

bob66teeneb66fhi- *vai* to be respected

bobooteen66w- *vta* to respect s.o.

bobooteenéét- *vti* to respect s.t.

hook66noonééne- *vta* to think of s.o. respectfully

respected

hook66nooy66- *vii* to be sacred, respected

respectful

hook66nooní66hi' *adv* in a respectful or sacred manner

hook66noono'66- *vai* to act consistently respectful

hook66noontoo- *vai* to do something in a respectful way

hook66nooníseen66- *vii* to occur in a respectful way

hook66nooní3ecoo- *vai* to think in a respectful way

respectfully

híyoo3í66hi' *adv* 1) cleanly, 2) properly, respectfully

hook66noonínihií- *vti* to say or mention s.t. respectfully

respond

hoox66énihií3- *vta* 1) to answer s.o., 2) to respond to s.o.

hoox66énihií- *vai* to answer, respond

response

h66xoh66énihi' *adv* in return, in response, in exchange

h66xee- *pv* in exchange, in response, in return

rest

hoo366'66' *na* 1) (plural) others, 2) (plural) the rest, 3) (plural) some

toyeinou'66- *vai* to rest

toyéinou66(ine)- *vai* to rest

restless

heneebínoo'66- *vai* 1) to be frustrated, 2) to be restless

restroom

céénokuhcehé66noowú' *ni* outhouse, bathroom, restroom

retain

ne'ehnií3ín- *vta* to retain s.o.

ne'ehnií3ín- *vti* to retain s.t.

retaliate

hooxohéénowoo- *vai* to retaliate

hooxohéén- *vta* to retaliate against s.o.

retch

xo'ú3kuu3- *vta* to gag s.o., to cause s.o. to retch

return

h66xee- *pv* in exchange, in response, in return

h66xoh66énihi' *adv* in return, in response, in exchange

ce'fhcehií- *vai* to return quickly, run back

ce'no'uh'ohú- *vai* to return (by airplane), fly back (by airplane)

ce'no'66'oo- *vai* to return (by boat), come back (by boat)

ce'no'ok666hu- *vai* to return (by car)

ce'no'uukohé66- *vai* to return (by horse), ride back (on horseback)

cé'no'úsee- *vai* to return by walking

ce'no'úsee- *vai* to return (on foot)

ce'no'oxoh- *vta* to return s.o. (anim. obj.)

ce'no'oxoton- *vta* to return something to s.o.

returning

co' *pv* again, back, returning

ce' *pv* again, back, returning

reverse

hosei3í66hi' *adv* in reverse

hosei3- *pv* reverse

hosei3k666hu- *vai* to run in reverse

revive

heecéhih- *vta* to revive s.o.

revolver

t66'oo' *ni* pistol, revolver

rheumatism

sesiin666kowuut *ni* rheumatism

rib

híx66on *ni* hump ribs of the buffalo

hícco *ni* rib

rice

hi'iis66 *na* 1) maggot, 2) (pl.) rice

rich

bio'n66'oo- *vai* to be rich, wealthy

ride

ce3k666huuhé66- *vai* to ride away

ride around

hiinííkohéí- *vai* to ride around aimlessly

ride into

cei3kohéí- *vai* to ride into something, such as a patch of forest

ride

noo'óeenííkohéí- *vai* to ride around s.t., encircle s.t.

níiteiniííkohéí- *vai* to ride in single file

cesísiíkohéí- *vai* 1) to begin riding, 2) to begin to ride away

néyeito'éí- *vai* to ride a bronco, as in a rodeo

téii'íííííí- *vai* to ride a horse calmly or quietly

noo'óeekóókuuhéí- *vai* to ride around a place

hitooxúúíííííí- *vai* to ride behind, ride last

cebiíííííí- *vai* to ride by

teexóku- *vai* to ride (e.g. a horse or in a vehicle)

teexó- *vai* to ride (e.g. in a vehicle)

nó'oo'kóóhuuhéí- *vai* to ride far away, way out there

cíísiíííííí- *vai* to ride far, ride a long ways

nííí'kóóhuuhéí- *vai* to ride fast on a horse

niitókuuw- *vta* to ride with s.o.

ridge

3o3outé' *ni* 1) horizon, 2) on the ridge

3o3óuteiniíííí' *adv* ridge-like, characterized by ridges

cowóúúte- *vii* there is a ridge

3o3óute'éíni' *vii* there is a ridge there

ridged

3o3óutei- *pv* ridged, ridge-like

riding horse

teexokúút *na* saddle horse, riding horse

rifle

niikóónííteení' *ni* a breech-loading rifle

right then

wó'o'oto' *particle* right then, just at the right time

right there

wó'éii3ów *particle* 1) just right, 2) right there

right

hi3oobéé- *vii* 1) to be correct, right, 2) to be true

bebíísih- *vta* 1) to repair s.o. (animate obj.), 2) make s.o. right again, as in resting a tired horse

hi3eti- *vii* 1) to be good, 2) to be right

beeyóó *particle* 1) perfect, just right, right on!, 2) directly

tenéii'íííí' *adv* just right, right on, exactly

cebíísihihiiteeniíííí' *adv* on the right side

cebíísi *ni* right side

cebiísiiteeniíííí' *adv* the right side, using the right side

nénií3é- *vii* to be just right, exactly on target

cebíísihiiteeniíííí' *adv* on the right side

rind

notóyeic *ni* 1) hide, 2) rind (e.g. of an apple)

ring

nííxoonee3éé3oo *ni* ring (a plain band)

nohcéíneeeyei- *vai* to ring (e.g. a bell)

nohcéineén- *vti* to ring s.t. (e.g. a bell)

nohcéínee- *vai* to ring something (e.g. a bell)

nohcéinóóni- *vii* to ring

ripe

hiisétee- *vii* 1) to be cooked, 2) to be ripe

hiiséteesi- *vai* 1) to be cooked, 2) to be ripe

rise

3owo3íí- *vai* to rise, get up (from a lying position)

bisísee- *vai* 1) to appear, come in to view, 2) (the sun) to rise

kóhei- *vai* to rise, get up (from a sitting position)

hihco'óó- *vii* to rise, go up

hihco'óó- *vai* to rise, go up

ritual

betééntoo- *vai* to do sacred things, to engage in a ritual, to worship

niistoowóohúút *ni* a performance of a ceremony or ritual

ciibénoo'óó- *vai* to perform a ceremony or ritual

river

no'óéteiníííí' *adv* at the river, by the river

niicííhehe' *ni* little river

niicíí *ni* river

Riverton

Hóóxonó'oo *placename* Riverton, WY

roach

bee'étee' *ni* roach (hair decoration worn by dancers)

road

towóoxéisé' *vii* 1) something is marked by breaking, a route or road has been made by breaking things (as in railroad construction), 2) a border is marked

bóóó *ni* 1) road, trail, 2) milky way

roar

3oxoohówu- *vai* to growl, roar, make a roaring noise

no'óteinéése- *vii* to make a roaring noise (e.g. water)

roast

3eeyocóó3- *vta* to roast s.o. (anim. obj.)

3eeyocóót- *vti* to roast s.t.

3eeyocéí- *vai* to roast something

robe

hóu *ni* blanket, robe

biixóu *ni* buffalo cow robe

neneesootoxei'i *ni* buffalo robe with eight lines of ornamentation

beeteetósoo'uht *ni* buffalo robe with one hundred lines of ornamentation

neneesoo'ouht *ni* buffalo robe with twenty lines of ornamentation

hohookeenou *ni* robe used in the Crazy Lodge dance

robin

he3césee *na* robin

robust

hiisoowú- *vai* to be robust, stocky

Rock Men

Hoho'nookowuunen *na* member of one of the five 'sub-tribes' said by Curtis to have been absorbed into the Northern and Southern Arapaho

rock

hoho'nóókee *na* rock, stone

sííyon *ni* 1) rocks, 2) a rocky area, 3) (pl.) pebbles, sand, gravel

rod

bes *ni* 1) wood, piece of wood, 2) stick, rod

roll

hoowtéciiitoo- *vai* to roll down

técitoo- *vai* to roll over

tecén- *vti* to roll s.t. (e.g. a cigarette)

room

ce'ex'ooowú' *ni* room (in a building)

root

té3oucénii *ni* a sweet edible root

3éíci' *ni* root

hi3éíciibi- *vai* to have roots

rope

séénook *ni* 1) rope, lariat, 2) a long scarf worn in the Dog Lodge ceremony

híte'éici3- *vta* to put a rope around an animal's head

híte'éici3éf- *vai* to put a rope around an animal's head

ciíte'eikúú3- *vta* to rope s.o.

ciíte'eikúú3ei- *vai* to rope something, be roping

rope-like

heyoocéíhi- *vai* to be rope-like, snake-like

rose

yeiniís *ni* wood's rose bush, scientific name Rosa woodsii (bush)

bé'e'éf *ni* wood's rose flowers, possibly also other rose flowers, scientific name Rosa woodsii

rot

3o'oxousi- *vii* to be decaying (e.g. a tree)

rotate

noo'één- *vta* to rotate s.o. (anim. obj.)

noo'één- *vti* to rotate s.t.

rotten

woxúse- *vii* to be bad, decaying (e.g. flesh) rancid, rotten, spoiled

hoxúse- *vii* to be decaying (e.g. meat), rotten

woxoowúse- *vii* (a liquid, e.g. milk) to be rotten, spoiled, rancid

rough

3e3i'owu' *vii* the water is rough, waves are high or rough

woowoyóó- *vii* to be rough

hoo'oonéíhi- *vai* to be rough

roughly

bebenéh *particle* about, approximately, roughly

round up

hoo'éisó'onéíhi- *vai* to be rounded up

hiisó'o'ei- *vai* to round up horses

hoo'eisó'ei- *vai* to round up livestock

hiisó'on- *vta* to round up someone (animate object)

round

ko'einóó- *vii* to be circular, round

kóutohséinohwóót *ni* round dance

ko'éeí- *pv* round, circular

ce'éeé- *vii* to be approximately round, approximately spherical

ceteyóó- *vii* to be round, spherical

ceteyéíhi- *vai* to be round, spherical

roundup

hoo'eisó'oeet *ni* roundup

rouse

howóten- *vta* to rouse s.o., wake s.o. up

row

cowouhéí- *vai* to row a boat

niitéiyekúú- *vai* to stand in a row

niitéiyekúú- *vii* to stand in a row, be in a row

rub oneself

kóóntoo- *vai* to rub oneself ceremonially after smudging

rub

xo'én- *vti* to apply ointment, rub lotion on

tebéin- *vta* to rub s.o., massage s.o.

hii3én- *vti* to rub s.t. on (e.g. lotion, ointment)

rubber band

siikooceiíkuu3oo *ni* rubber band

rule

hooxuúút *ni* 1) law, 2) rule, 3) regulation

héénoo *particle* 1) regularly, generally, as a rule, 2)

purposefully, on purpose

hooxúwuh- *vta* 1) to order s.o., give s.o. an order, 2) to

establish a rule or restriction for s.o. to follow, 3) to sentence s.o., as in a court

hóóxuúútéé' *vii* there is a rule (about something), a rule has been made about something

ruler

tokóhoé *ni* ruler

rump

wokóóó *ni-dep* rump

run

tókohú- *vai* to flee, to run away

run around

noo'oece'eeuu- *vai* run around in circles, like a knot (e.g. a bunch of kids)

noonoo'oekóóhu- *vai* to run around

run away

nonííkoh- *vta* 1) to hide from s.o., 2) to run away from s.o.

neyéiskóóhu- *vai* to run away from one another, separate

cesíhcehí- *vai* to run away

neyéiskóóhuuhéí- *vai* to run away from each other

nohkce3kóóhu- *vai* to run away while carrying something

run back

ce'kóóhu- *vai* to run back to a place

run down

hoowkóóhu- *vai* to run down a hill or slope

run in

hoo'éicií3íhcehí- *vai* to run in to a place as a group, to enter rapidly as a group

3eikóóhu- *vai* to run while inside a place or area

hítes- *vta* to come upon s.o., run into s.o., meet s.o.

unexpectedly

run out

bee3íse- *vii* 1) to be worn out, 2) to have run out, be all gone

béetó'oo- *vii* 1) to be finished, over, done with, 2) to pass away, 3) to run out, disappear

run up

nóh'ohkoohu- *vai* to run up

run

níhi'kóóhu- *vai* 1) to run quickly, 2) (a horse) to gallop

nóh'úkótii- *vai* 1) to gallop, 2) to run

hoo'éikóóhu- *vai* to assemble together, run together

nótesei'i- *vai* to flee in fright, to run away in fright

cebínoo'oo- *vii* (water) to flow by, run by, pass by

cebíhcehí- *vai* to pass rapidly by, run by

ce'íhcehí- *vai* to return quickly, run back

neetó'osíbetí- *vai* to work or run oneself to exhaustion

cebikóóhuuhéí- *vai* to pass by, when on horseback

hiisíften- *vta* 1) to catch s.o., grab s.o., seize s.o., 2) to run after s.o.

noo'oeekóóhu- *vai* 1) to run around a place, 2) to circle around a place

cíí3íhcehí- *vai* to enter rapidly, to run in to a structure

nóh'úhcehí- *vai* to go upwards quickly, run or jump upwards

níhi'kóóhúúnoo'oo- *vai* to reel, be suddenly running, as when landing from flight

césisíhcehí- *vai* to start running, start moving rapidly, set off rapidly

ce3kóóhu- *vai* 1) to start running, set off running, 2) to run away

ciiskóóhu- *vai* 1) to run far, 2) to travel a long distance

héé3ebkóóhu- *vai* run to there, run over there
 ní'ikóóhu- *vai* to be able to run
 néét3oowukóóhu- *vai* to die of lack of breath due to running
 bee3iiscií3fhcehí- *vai* to have finished running in to a place
 wo'wúciiskóóhu- *vai* to run a little farther (e.g. than the day before)
 hiinkóóhu- *vai* to run around
 ce3kóóhu- *vta* to run away from s.o.
 ceníikóóhu- *vai* to run far
 hesiikóóhu- *vai* to run fast
 nífhonkóóhu- *vai* to run for a long time or long distance
 ce3íkoh- *vta* to run from s.o.
 cí3kóóhu- *vai* to run inside something
 níhenkóóhu- *vai* to run of one's own accord
 kóxo'kóóhu- *vai* to run slowly
 3ebkóóhu- *vai* to run there
 hii3kóóhu- *vai* to run there
 nii3kóóhuub- *vta* to run together with s.o.
 yihkóóhu- *vai* to run towards some distant place or thing
 ceikóóhu- *vai* to run towards the speaker
 noh'ohkóóhu- *vai* to run up a hill or slope
 nóho'kóóhu- *vai* to run upwards
 nóho'níhi'kóóhu- *vai* to run upwards quickly
 3f'ooneekóóhu- *vai* to run with one's tail up

runner

ho3íó' *na* a young man who serves as a helper, assistant or runner during a ceremony

runny nose

3i'iinoxuu3oo'óó- *vai* to have a runny nose

rush

nóhohóúhu- *vai* 1) to hurry, 2) to be in a rush
 hotohine *ni* (arctic) rush, scientific name *Juncus arcticus*

rusty

be'íse- *vii* to be rusty

rye

ciinóoutono *ni* (pl.) applied to various crops that are planted such as grain (including wheat, rye) or vegetables
 wóxhoox hitíhi *ni* wild rye grass, scientific name *Leymus* spp.

S

sabina scopulorum

be'see3 *ni* Rocky Mountain juniper, scientific name *sabina scopulorum*

sack

nísiyoo3óó *ni* sack

Sacred Wheel

hotífbiiwó'o *ni* a ceremony concerning the Sacred Wheel or the wheel in the Bighorn Mountains of Wyoming

sacred

bétee- *vai* 1) to be holy, to habitually act in a holy or sacred way, 2) to have sacred powers

beteen- *pv* holy, sacred

beteenóó- *vii* to be holy, sacred

hookónooníhi' *adv* in a respectful or sacred manner

béteeníhi' *adv* in a sacred or holy way

béteeníse- *vii* to be happening or occurring in a holy way

béteenéhi- *vai* to be sacred or holy

béteeneebéhi- *vai* to be thought of in a sacred or holy way, to be considered sacred or holy

béteeneenéét- *vti* to think about s.t. in a sacred or holy way, to

consider s.t. sacred or holy

hookónooyóó- *vii* to be sacred, respected

betéentoo- *vai* to do sacred things, to engage in a ritual, to worship

béteenóótin *ni* sacred song

ceceecéisóho- *vii* to be done in a sacred way

sad

teené'oo- *vai* 1) to look sad, 2) to frown

teenoku- *vai* 1) to sit sadly, 2) to be sad, depressed, down

teenéhi- *vai* to be sad

saddle blanket

cecihookok *ni* saddle blanket

saddle horse

teexokúút *na* saddle horse, riding horse

téexokuunóóx *na* saddle horse

saddle pad

hooko'ooxni'oohoe *ni* saddle pad filler (made from buffalo hair)

saddle tree

3iito'ooko'oox *ni* saddle tree

saddle

hooko'óóx *ni* saddle

safety pin

honxówoo *ni* safety pin

sage

nii'fbounóókhooeif *ni* sweet sage, scientific name *Artemisia ludoviciana* Subsp. *ludoviciana*

sagebrush

nookhoosé' *ni* sagebrush, scientific name *Artemisia* spp.

sail

cówou'oo- *vii* to float, sail

salamander

koohoyéit *na* salamander, water dog

saliva

betóo3ét *ni-dep* saliva

salmon

niibo'ooseinoehit *na* salmon

saloon

benohéino'ooú' *ni* bar, saloon

salt

niicoo'ówu' *ni* salt

niicoo'ówutii- *vai* to put salt on something

saltbush

wóxuuhooxbii3híit *ni* saltbush, scientific name *Atriplex*

canescens, possibly other *Atriplex* spp.

niico'cutee' ?saltbush, scientific name *Chenopodiaceae* spp.

salty

niicoo'ówcoo- *vii* to taste salty

niicoo'ówcei- *vai* to taste salty

salvage

wóniiwóó3- *vta* to salvage s.o. (anim. obj.)

wóniiwóót- *vti* to salvage s.t.

salve

xo'éýoo *ni* salve

same

neehiisoo- *vii* to be identical, matching, the same

Sand Creek

Néíniicé *placename* Sand Creek

sand

nóóbe' *ni* 1) sand, 2) clay

néí *ni* sand

sandwichnii3o3ousé' *ni* sandwich, hamburger**sandy**noobe'éini- *vii* to be sandy**sane**he'inootí- *vai* to be sane**sap**cei *na* 1) gum, pitch, resin, 2) sap**Satan**hóócoo *na* devil, Satan**satisfied**híixowóót- *vti* 1) to have enough of s.t., 2) to be satisfied with s.t.hiixowootéíhi- *vai* 1) to be satisfied, 2) to have enough**Saturday**hoxóbetiiniísi' *ni* Saturday**saucer**se'noonéhe' *ni* saucer**save**he'neetóúhu- *vai* to save something for future usehe'neétii- *vai* to save something for future usehe'neetón- *vta* to save something for s.o.**saved**hííntentéeni- *vai* 1) to be well, cured from an illness, 2) to be saved**saw**tébes- *vta* to cut s.o. off, saw s.o. off**saw**tebexónoo *ni* saw (tool)tebexónee- *vai* to be sawing**say enough**néé'eetoxúnihíí- *vai* to say enough**say**nihíí3- *vta* to tell s.o., say something to s.o.héf'tobé'e- *vai* to tell something, say somethingnihíí- *vai* 1) to say, 2) to guess (as in a handgame)ciiwoní'inihíitooni- *vii* it takes a long time to say it, to tell itbée3ínihi- *vai* to finish saying somethinghee3- *vta* to say something to s.o.hii3- *vta* to say something to s.o.**saying**nihíít *ni* 1) word, 2) saying, phrase**saying**heí'tówoó *ni* saying**scalp**bei3éés *ni* scalp3iikóné'éis- *vta* to scalp s.o.3iikóné'éikuu3- *vta* to scalp s.o. quickly or violently**scare**híso'on- *vta* to spook an animal, scare an animal out of hidingneih- *vta* to scare s.o., frighten s.o.híso'on- *vta* to scare s.o., spook s.o. (e.g. an animal)**scared**híít- *vti* to be afraid of s.t., scared of s.t.neinoó'óó- *vai* to be scared**scarf**wo'éin *ni* 1) necklace, 2) scarf, 3) tienííse'eicí *ni* kerchief, scarf**scatter**héíso'onéíhi- *vai* to be forced to scatter due to being chased, be chased away and apartnih'eikóni' *vii* the tribe is moving apart, the tribe is scattering
nih'eikúútii- *vai* to scatternih'eikóóhu- *vai* to scatter by running, run and scatterhéísiib- *vta* to scatter people about, by force or hittingnoh'ésib- *vta* to scatter s.o. on the ground, leave s.o. scattered about**scattered**níh'einowóótiini' *vii* something has been split up, something has been divided up among people, scattered among people**school**neyéítii- *vai* 1) to go to school, 2) to learn, 3) to readneyei3éino'ooú' *ni* school**schoolbus**nihoonotí *ni* schoolbusneyei3einotí *ni* schoolbus**scissors**ko'uxónoo *ni* scissors, shears**scold**nínih'oub- *vta* to scold s.o.**scorpion**niikookohéi't bíísee *na* scorpionbesoone'éinih'óó3oo *na* scorpion**scout**notíkoní- *vai* 1) to scout for enemies, 2) to be on the warpathnotkóniinén *na* 1) scout, 2) warrior**scrape**hoxoxóh- *vta* to scrape s.o. off (anim. obj.)hoxoxóh- *vti* to scrape s.t. off, as in scraping a hide**scrapper**hoxoxohoe *ni* scrapper**scraps**nohóóxobee *ni* leftovers, meat scraps, remains from butchering animalscesícen- *vta* to scratch s.o.kou'ci3- *vta* to scratch s.o.cesicén- *vti* to scratch s.t, e.g. scratch an itch**scream**tóóyeitéé' *vii* there is screaming, one can hear screamingtooyeinéétii- *vai* to be screaming on and on, make screaming or hollering noisestooyétoh'- *vta* to make s.o. scream or holler involuntarilytooyéít- *vti* to scream, holler (involuntarily)tooyénee- *vai* to scream, holler (involuntarily, as when in pain)**screen**cih'óéése' *ni* screen, mesh**screw**nih'otoo'ohóe *ni* screwhoootoohóe *ni* screwníh'ootoo'óh- *vti* to screw s.t.**scrotum**kósoo *ni* scrotum**scythe**kó'osohóe *ni* scythe, sickle**sea**heetec *ni* 1) large body of water, 2) ocean, sea**seagull**heetécii'éhi *na* gull, seagull**search for**notiih- *vta* to look for s.o., search for s.o.nótiitii- *vti* to look for s.t., search for s.t.

notííneenéét- *vti* to search for new knowledge or ideas
notínihíít- *vti* to search for the right way to say something,
look for a word or means of expression
seat
3í'okuutóo *ni* seat
second
niísí'owóó- *vii* to be the second time or the second one
secret
hífbineen- *vai* to be secret
secretary
wo3onóheihii *na* secretary, stenographer
secretly
hífbinee- *pv* secretly
hífbineeníhi' *adv* secretly
see
nesookú- *vai* to see well, have good eyesight
hitétookú'oo- *vai* to manage to see something, get a glimpse of
something
néenóóhob- *vta* to keep seeing or looking at s.o.
noohówootííhi' *adv* by seeing, by watching
bíse'eikóóhu- *vai* to briefly stick one's head up to see
something
nóuunóóhob- *vta* to go outside to see s.o.
noohób- *vta* to see s.o.
noohoot- *vti* to see s.t.
niihénoohóót- *vti* to see s.t. for oneself
noohóó3ei- *vai* to see, see things
seed
3oox *ni* seed
seem
bééyei3óót- *pv* it seems that, it appears that
wootíí *particle* it's like, it seems that, as if
seize
no3- *vta* to fetch s.o., seize or grab s.o.
hi3kuu3- *vta* 1) to grab s.o., seize s.o., capture s.o., 2) to rape
s.o.
hiisítén- *vta* 1) to catch s.o., grab s.o., seize s.o., 2) to run
after s.o.
hiisíténowoo- *vai* to grab, get, or seize something for oneself
hiisíténéíhi- *vai* to have been seized or caught
seizure
wowouunoo'óó- *vai* to have a seizure
seldom
heenee'ííhi' *adv* 1) now and then, from time to time, 2)
seldom, occasionally
select
hééneyéixóhei- *vai* to choose, select
selfish
ciiko'ootéíhi- *vai* to be selfish, stingy
sell
hii'otooneenóón- *vta* to sell s.o. (anim. obj.)
seller
hotóóneihii *na* merchant, seller
senile
hoheisíini- *vai* 1) to be foolish, be crazy, 2) to be senile
hohéis *na* 1) crazy person, foolish person, 2) senile person
sentence
hooxúwuh- *vta* 1) to order s.o., give s.o. an order, 2) to
establish a rule or restriction for s.o. to follow , 3) to sentence
s.o., as in a court
sentry

hoonoyoohóó3eihii *na* sentry
separate
neyéiskóóhu- *vai* to run away from one another, separate
neyéisísee- *vai* to walk away from one another, separate
cei'ísoo' *vii* 1) to be separate, set apart, 2) to be different
separated
neyeiséé- *vai* to be separated, as in husband and wife
ciiniisi- *vai* to be separated from one's husband
ciiniiniini- *vai* to be separated from one's wife
separating
neyéisííhi' *adv* separating, going opposite ways
September
niihóónkoo' *ni* September
serious
hookonoonéíhi- *vai* 1) to be serious, 2) to be respected
serve
nííston- *vta* 1) to serve s.o., 2) to work for s.o., 3) to make
something for s.o.
service berry
héyowúúwukóó' *ni* bark of service berry or June berry bush,
scientific name Amelanchier alnifolia (bark)
héyowúúwuno *ni* service berries or June berries, scientific
name Amelanchier alnifolia (berries)
set apart
cei'ísoo' *vii* 1) to be separate, set apart, 2) to be different
set off
ce3éí'oo- *vai* to set out, set off, depart
césisíhcehí- *vai* to start running, start moving rapidly, set off
rapidly
set on fire
wótonihéíhi- *vai* to have been set on fire
set on fire
wótonóúhu- *vai* to start a fire for oneself
set up camp
hóotíí- *vai* to camp (individually rather than as a group or
tribe), to set up camp
set
ne'ísee- *vai* (the sun) to set
seven
níísootoxúúusí'i *vii* 1) (pl.) there are seven days, 2) (pl.) it
lasts for seven days
níísootox *num* seven
níísootoxú- *vai* to be seven in number
seventeen
béteetox níísootóxuuni *num* seventeen
seventy
níísootósoo' *num* seventy
sew
hoxoyéí- *vai* 1) to sew something, 2) to mend something (by
sewing)
hóótoonéíhini- *vii* 1) to be attached with sinew, 2) to be sewn
sex
toncí3- *vta* have sex with s.o.
shade
toukoohóe *ni* 1) lean-to, 2) shade (type of shelter)
tóukóús- *vai* to stay in the shade
shadow
betéé3oo *na* 1) shadow, 2) spirit, angel
shady
toukoyóó- *vii* to be shady
toukousé- *vii* to be shady

shaggy

có'onéé- *vai* 1) to have fur, be furry, 2) to be shaggy
 biisí'ée- *vai* to be shaggy, have shaggy hair or fur, as in a dog

shake hands

wotí'ookoonó3etíít *ni* shaking hands upon separating at the end of an event

néniníxóúhu- *vai* to shake hands with people

néniníxoe- *vta* to shake s.o.'s hand

néniníxoo3- *vta* to shake s.o.'s hand

shake

hehíínoo'óó- *vai* to shake, shiver, tremble

no'owúnoo'oo- *vii* to shake

hisibéhi- *vai* to shake from illness

kookónkuu3- *vta* to shake s.o.

kookonkuutí- *vai* to shake something

share

te3esíne- *vai* to do one's share in some task

sharp leg

tóxu'óónee- *vai* to have a sharp leg

sharp

toxu'éehi- *vai* 1) to be pointed, 2) to be sharp

toxu'óó- *vii* to be pointed, sharp

sharpen

tóxu'óóxuhe- *vai* to sharpen a knife

toxu'óh- *vti* to sharpen s.t.

shatter

3o'óh- *vti* to pound s.t., shatter s.t.

3o'ús- *vai* to shatter

3o'usetí- *vai* to shatter something by smashing or throwing

shave

kó'neebi'ífstii- *vai* to shave

kó'neebi'iis- *vta* to shave s.o.

shawl

cih'oosóu *ni* shawl

she

nenéénit *pronoun* he, she, third person pronoun

shears

ko'uxónoo *ni* scissors, shears

shed

hecéxo'oo'wú' *ni* shed, small building

sheep

heebetóte' *na* big sheep

hóte' *na* sheep

có'oneenóte' *na* wool-bearing sheep

sheepdog

hoteiné3 *na* sheepdog

shepherd

hoteine'có'eihii *na* shepherd, shepherd

sheetrock

see'3iixohú' *ni* 1) flat surface nailed on to something, 2)

sheetrock

shelf

hóú3oó *ni* rack, shelf

Shell River

Bei'i'iniicie *placename* the name of several rivers including the North Platte River and the Michigan River

shell

bee3o'oubéét *ni* turtle shell

kokuyonó3 *ni* shell of a bullet

bei'í *ni* shell, seashell

shelter

nii3oe'ínowoo- *vai* to make a willow shelter (e.g. coo'oeyóó) for oneself

co'óe'ín- *vti* to make s.t. out of willows, e.g. a brush shelter

co'oeyóó *ni* dome-shaped brush shelter made of willows

koonóyéisíhi' *adv* having to do with shelter or an animal's den or lodge

hoyéfhoo'oo'oo' *ni* shelter

hoe'óé- *vti* to make a shelter out of willows

hóyeeinoo- *vii* to be sheltered

shepherd

hoteine'có'eihii *na* shepherd, shepherd

Shetland pony

teitóox *na* Shetland pony

shield

woxookeihi' *ni* shield

tokookeihi' *ni* shield

shin

wóxos *na* shin

shine

noh'óeséhi- *vai* to shine, be illuminated

noh'óesé'oo- *vii* to shine, be illuminated

shiny

no'kósoo- *vii* to be shiny

no'koséhi- *vai* to be shiny

ship

3iiw *ni* boat, canoe, ship

shirt

biixúút *ni* 1) shirt, blouse, 2) dress

shiver

hehíínoo'óó- *vai* to shake, shiver, tremble

shoe polish

xo'óheé *ni* shoe polish

shoe

wo'óh *ni* 1) shoe, 2) moccasin

wo'ohnónéhi- *vai* to be given moccasins or shoes

wo'oxéin- *vta* to shoe a horse

shoelace

wohuukutí- *vai* to tie shoelaces

wohúúk *na* shoelace

shoemaker

wo'ohnéhi *na* shoemaker

shoot

cóboo- *vai* to shoot, fire a shot

coocóboo- *vai* to shoot repeatedly, fire repeated shots

cóboo- *vai* to shoot

cebi- *vai* to shoot at someone

ceb- *vta* to shoot s.o., shoot at s.o.

cob- *vta* to shoot s.o. with a gun

cebít- *vti* to shoot s.t., shoot at s.t.

shop

hotóónee- *vai* to shop, buy things

short man

ce'ehíhinen *na* a 'short man' in the division between 'short men' and 'stout men' in ceremonies

short

tooto'oonnee- *vai* to have short legs

to'ohúh- *vai* to be short

ce'ehíh- *vai* to be short

to'éhi- *vii* to be short

to'oe- *vii* to be short

shortcut

hoxowúsee- *vai* to take a shortcut (on foot)
hóxowkoohuuhéi- *vai* to take a shortcut (on horseback)
hóxowkoojú *vai* to take a shortcut (running or by car)
shortening
no3oncebíte *ni* shortening
shorts
to'ótoo *ni* shorts
to'otoohéé- *vai* to wear shorts
Shoshone
soston'íinén *na* Shoshone man
sósoni' *na* Shoshone person
sósoni'íiteen *na* Shoshone tribe
sósoni'ísei *na* Shoshone woman
shoulder
bece'éenoo *ni-dep* shoulder
beteexuu'eenoo *ni-dep* shoulder
shouldn't
wonó'- *pv* one shouldn't ...
shout
nooxúnee- *vai* 1) to shout, 2) speak loudly as when
announcing something
beeseinéétii- *vai* to shout
nééni'oub- *vta* to shout at s.o. in anger
shovel
se'béí'ci3e' *ni* shovel, spade
show up
híi3ínoo'óó- *vai* to show up suddenly from someplace else
show
hóówo'bisísi- *vii* to be barely showing
noohoo3ih- *vta* to show something to s.o., make something
visible to s.o.
shrivel
hookowoonéétee- *vii* to shrivel (due to heat)
shrub
cóó'oo'éé' *ni* shrub, bush
shut
howuutéeyei- *vai* to shut the door
shy
nototéíhi- *vai* to be shy
sibling
nééhebéhe' *na-dep* younger sibling, younger brother or sister
sick
hesówobéíhi- *vai* to be ill, sick
sickle
kó'osohóe *ni* scythe, sickle
sickness
hesówobeihíít *ni* illness, sickness, disease
side
honohúbe' *particle* on the opposite side, on the other side
kokóon- *pv* on the side, beside
céíteenííhi' *adv* this side (near the speaker)
céiwóótee- *vii* to be located off to the side, has been moved
aside
sift
beexu'kuutíí- *vai* to sift something, as in flour
sigh
néétetóuhu- *vai* to sigh
sight
sebeyóhoéé *ni* gun sight
sign language
bee3osóhoot *ni* sign language

bee3osóho'o *ni* sign language
bee3osóhowuun- *vta* to say something to s.o. with sign
language
bee3osóhooe- *vai* to use sign language, to sign
sign
tóé'sóh'owuun- *vta* to make a sign to s.o. to stop doing
something
silk
niixóosóotí' *ni* silk
silly
ceeséíhi- *vai* to be silly
silver spruce
ni'íbootoúú *ni* silver spruce
silver
nookubé'ci3e' *ni* silver
silverberry
nookúwuno *ni* silverberry, scientific name *Elaeagnus*
commutata
sin
woxútoo- *vai* 1) to do something wrong, do something bad, 2)
to sin
since
tih- *pv* when (imperfective), since
sincere
hee3oowú3ecoo- *vai* to be sincere
sinew
beetéyook *na* 1) bowstring, 2) string or rope made of sinew,
3) also extended to other string not made of sinew
hóoté *ni* sinew
sing
béetóótinee- *vai* to finish singing
niibéí- *vai* to sing
niiboon- *vta* to sing for s.o.
niibóót- *vii* to sing s.t.
betéénee- *vai* to sing sacred songs
singe
kónohuxóh- *vta* to singe s.o. (anim. obj.), as in feathers
singer
hiibéíhii *na* singer
niibeíinen *na* singer
niibeihíí- *vai* to be a singer
single file
nííteiséé- *vai* to walk in single file, march
níítei'óó- to be arranged in single file
nííteiniikohéí- *vai* to ride in single file
sink
hinówou'oo- *vai* to sink
hinówou'oo- *vii* to sink
Sioux
nó'otnéfhino' *na* Sioux
sister in law
nei3ébi *na-dep* (my) sibling in law of the opposite sex, (my)
brother in law (woman speaking), (my) sister in law (man
speaking)
notó'u *na-dep* 1) (my) sister in law, 2) (my) female friend
sister
néteséí *na-dep* (my) sibling of the opposite sex, (my) brother
(woman speaking), (my) sister (man speaking)
nébi *na-dep* (my) older sister
nééhebéhe' *na-dep* younger sibling, younger brother or sister
sit down

ceenóku- *vai* to sit down

ceenókun- *vta* to sit s.o. down, have s.o. sit down

sit fast

ni'óku- *vai* to sit fast, be a good bronc rider

sit in a circle

ko'éfn3i'óku- *vai* to sit in a circle

sit

xóó'oeukuweenóku- *vai* to sit down in a kneeling position

3i'óku- *vai* to sit, be sitting

tees3i'óku- *vai* to sit on top of something

téi'3i'óku- *vai* to sit strongly, to continue sitting in the face of harassment

nei'óku- *vai* to sit tight, sit still

3í'okúut- *vti* to sit with s.t.

six

nító *num* six

nítóotox *num* six

nítóotoxú- *vai* to be six in number

sixteen

béteetox nítóotoxuuni *num* sixteen

sixty

niitootósoo' *num* sixty

skate

siiwonéí- *vai* to ice skate

skeleton

3iik *ni* 1) corpse, 2) skeleton

3iikon *ni* 1) skull, 2) skeleton

skeletonplant

be3éneecó'ono *ni* rush skeletonplant, skeletonweed, scientific name *Lygodesmia juncea*

skill

niihénehéí3it- *vti* to own some power or skill which was given by a superhuman source

skillet

ko'yeiyóó *ni* frying pan, skillet

skin

wonóx *ni-dep, na-dep* skin

skinny

woxooneehí- *vai* 1) to be thin, skinny, 2) to be overly thin, too skinny

skirt

híseinbiixúút *ni* dress, skirt

skull

3iikon *ni* 1) skull, 2) skeleton

3iikoné' *ni* skull

skunk oil

xoucebitee *ni* skunk oil

skunk

xoo *na* skunk

xouhu' *na* skunk

skunkbrush

bee'éf'i *ni* squawberry, skunkbrush

sky

hóno' *ni* sky

skylight

noh'eihóó *ni* 1) window, 2) skylight

slam

noote'eisib- *vta* to slam s.o.

noote'eistíí- *vai* to slam something

slap

se'tebi'eih- *vta* to slap s.o.

sleep in the cold

tóyo'síne- *vai* to lie in the cold, sleep in the cold (without getting cold or freezing)

sleep

nokohukóóhu- *vai* 1) to go to sleep, 2) to take a nap

nókohu- *vai* to sleep, be asleep

teesnókohu- *vai* to sleep on top of something

níhi'neenokohu- *vai* to sleep soundly

sleepy

nowóne- *vai* to be drowsy, sleepy

sleet

biinoneeci- *vii* to be sleeting

sleigh bell

cee'einóóni' *ni* sleigh bell (flowers), harebell, scientific name *Campanula rotundifolia*

slice meat

se'ésoonéé- *vai* to slice meat

slice

ci'óx- *vti* to slice s.t.

soo'oeéx- *vti* to slice s.t.

slippery

hixooosóó- *vii* to be slippery, smooth

hixoooséíhi- *vai* to be slippery

slither

hoocéísee- *vai* to crawl or slither, e.g. a snake

slope

hoxtóóno'óúni- *vii* there is a bank, steep slope, or cliff there

slow

kóxo'ootéíhi- *vai* to be slow

kóxo'oo3oo- *vii* to be slow

slowly

kóxo'úsee- *vai* to walk slowly

kóó'oe- *pv* slowly, carefully, in due time

kóxo'úúhu' *adv* slowly

kóó'oetoo- *vai* to do something slowly

small

hokeciihíh- *vai* to be little, small, tiny

hokecúúhu- *vii* to be little, small

hokecúúhuni- *vii* to be little, small

hokecii'óó'oo- *vii* to become little, small

noxowniiwo'óó- *vii* to become little, small

tesókecúúhu- *vii* to be tiny, very small

tesókeciihíh- *vai* to be tiny, very small

hecesóó- *vii* 1) to be small, 2) to be narrow

heceséíhi- *vai* to be small

hokeciihíh- *vai* to be small

smart

he'éíhi- *vai* 1) to be knowledgeable, smart, wise, 2) to be sane, of sound mind

smash

3ó'o'óótiinoon- *vta* to crush or smash a part of s.o.'s body

smell bad

woxúbouhu- *vai* to smell bad, stink

smell

bénou'oo- *vii* to have an odor, smell

woxubóóó' *vii* it stinks, smells bad

woxúbou'óó- *vii* to smell bad, stink

benóú'oo- *vai* to have an odor, to smell

woxubóóótí- *vii* to smell bad

ni'bóóótí- *vii* to smell good

ní'ibóú'óó- *vii* to smell good

bénoob- *vta* to smell s.o. (anim. obj.)

benóót- *vii* to smell s.t.

smile

hoxou'éi'óó- *vai* to smile

hoxou'éi'óóton- *vta* to smile at s.o.

smoggy

ceetéése- *vii* to be hazy, misty, smoggy

smoke

kotee- *vii* 1) (a large conflagration) to give off smoke, to burn, 2) there is a brush fire

ceetéé *ni* 1) smoke (from a fire), 2) haze, 3) mist

xóúú'oo- *vii* to give off smoke, steam or vapor

níxohóúsi- *vii* to be covered with smoke

híicoo- *vai* to smoke

híicóoh- *vta* to smoke with s.o., specifically in the context of helping them or making an agreement with them

smoky

kootéé- *vii* to be smoky

céétee- *vii* to be smoky

smooth

hixooosóó- *vii* to be slippery, smooth

smudge

ceeh'éí'i- *vai* to burn incense, smudge cedar

cooh'óee- *vai* to smudge or cedar

cóóh'owuun- *vta* to smudge s.o., cedar s.o.

snail

wóó'oowoo3ííbeihii *na* snail

snake

síísííyei *na* snake

snake-like

heyooceéhi- *vai* to be rope-like, snake-like

snap

toyoowkúú3- *vta* to snap at s.o., bite s.o.

sneak

hiibinecebísee- *vai* to sneak by, go by secretly

sneeze

hi3íbi- *vai* to sneeze

sneezeweed

3iwohoeenó *ni* sneezeweed, scientific name *Dugaldia*

hoopesii

snipe

céécéé'ihéfhii *na* snipe

snore

3ii'óóbe- *vai* to snore

snot

be'íí *na-dep* snot

snow

hiíí *na* snow

hiiníni- *vii* (snow) to be on the ground

te'ceeci- *vii* to be snowing and melting

beeci- *vii* to snow

no'oteeci- *vii* to snow heavily

snowberry

3ííkonííbino' *ni* 1) (pl.) snowberries, scientific name

Symphoricarpos spp. (berries), 2) (pl.) dogwood berries,

Swida sericea (berries)

so that

hét- *pv* so that, in order that

heetíh- *pv* so that, in order that

soak

nii'óú3ib- *vta* to soak s.o. (anim. obj.)

nii'ou3etíí- *vai* to soak s.t.

soap

he'hiisí'ohúút *ni* soap

social security

niiko'óeyei- *vai* to receive a pension, be on social security

sock

wosóúhu' *ni* 1) sock, 2) (pl.) stockings

soft

seenéhi- *vai* 1) to be soft, 2) (a tire) to be flat

cécihóóceihi- *vai* (e.g. a rope) is soft, supple

cécihóó- *vii* to be soft

cécihéhi- *vai* to be soft

3o'óóceihi- *vai* to be soft (e.g. a rope)

soldier

beníinén *na* 1) ?member of a group such as a ceremonial Lodge, 2) soldier

sole

ko'eiyóó *ni* 1) rawhide, 2) moccasin sole

se'éíhtoo *ni* sole (of the foot)

some

hoo3óó'o' *na* 1) (plural) others, 2) (plural) the rest, 3) (plural)

some

someone

he'ííteihí3i *particle* someone, somebody

something

heeyóúhuu *ni* 1) thing, 2) stuff, 3) something, anything

he'íí3ooní'i *particle* something

he'íí3óú'u *particle* something

sometime

tóónei'ííhi' *adv* sometime, whenever

somewhere

he'íítné'í *particle* somewhere

he'íí3e'- *pv* somewhere there

son in law

ne3é'ex *ni-dep* my son in law

son

neíh'e *na-dep* (my) son

song

béteenóótin *ni* sacred song

niibóót *ni* song, melody

soon

nóhohonííhi' *adv* immediately, instantly, soon

noxxoenííhi' *adv* soon

héihí *particle* soon

nohohee- *pv* soon

sore

no'oxóéhi- *vai* to ache, be sore

no'óxooyóó- *vii* to be sore, tender

sound

ni'étóyotí' *vii* it sounds good

nii3nóóyotí- *vii* to be sounding out

soup

hókok *ni* broth, soup, stew

sour

siisíncoo- *vii* to be sour

South Platte River

niiníniiniicííhéhe' *placename* 1) Unknown place in central Wyoming, 2) Denver and the South Platte River in Colorado

south

nóóbe'einííhi' *adv* 1) in the south, 2) to the south, southwards

Southern Arapaho

Nóówunóno'ei *na* Southern Arapaho
Nowoo3inen *na* member of the Southern sub-tribe of
Arapahos, identified by Curtis
Nóówunén *na* Southern Arapaho man

sow

ciinéyei- *vai* to plant, sow
nenífteine3éneet *na* sow (female pig)

spade

se'béf'ci3e' *ni* shovel, spade

sparrow hawk

ciicífhii *na* sparrow hawk, kestrel

sparrow

hecésii'ehíhi' *na* sparrow

sparrow

ní'ehíhi' *na* sparrow

speak

cé'eséti- *vai* 1) to speak differently, 2) to speak a foreign
language

heenéti3- *vta* 1) to talk to s.o., speak with s.o., 2) to call s.o.
over

ni'éíti- *vai* to speak well

speaker

heenetíhii *na* 1) speaker, person who is speaking, 2) talkative
person

nóoxunéfhii *na* speaker, person who is speaking

Spear Lodge

biitoheinénno' *ni* (pl.) members of the Spear Lodge

biitoh'oowú' *ni* Spear Lodge

biitoheisoo *na* Spear Lodge child, little Spear Lodge dancer,
one of the two boys who participates in the Spear Lodge
dance, also identified as a dancer of the fourth degree in the
biitoh'oowu' dance

speech

heenetíft *ni* 1) language, 2) speech, 3) voice

spell

hooko'ée- *vai* to cast a spell

hooko'óó3 *vta* to put s.o. under a spell

spend the night

hetéini- *vai* to spend the night somewhere

spherical

ce'ée- *vii* to be approximately round, approximately spherical

ceteyóó- *vii* to be round, spherical

ceteyéíhi- *vai* to be round, spherical

spider web

hoo3oonoyoot *ni* spider web

spider

nih'óó3oo *na* 1) spider, 2) white man (person), Caucasian, 3)
a trickster figure in Arapaho mythology

spill

kóúskuu3éíhi- *vai* to be spilled out of something

kousén- *vti* to spill s.t. (liquid, dirt, sand)

spine

wótotóoy *ni-dep* backbone, spine

spirit

bítéí *na* ghost, spirit

betéé3oo *na* 1) shadow, 2) spirit, angel

céi3iwooó *na* 1) spirit, 2) (pl.) radio

céi3ibéé- *vai* 1) to communicate with spirits, 2) to have a
guardian spirit

céi3w'óní- *vai* to have an accompanying or guardian spirit

spit

kou3héyei- *vai* to spit

splint

wóóhonoókú3oó *ni* splint

split open

koh'únoo'oo- *vii* to be cracked, split open

split wood

cih'ohúsee- *vai* to split wood

split

koxhóotéé- *vii* to be split off or cut away from

níh'einowóótiini' *vii* something has been split up, something
has been divided up among people, scattered among people

koh'óh- *vta* to split s.o. (anim. obj.)

spoiled

woxoowúse- *vii* (a liquid, e.g. milk) to be rotten, spoiled,
rancid

sponsor

nebésii'béhe' *na-dep* 1) my grandfather, 2) my ceremonial
sponsor

spook

hiso'on- *vta* to scare s.o., spook s.o. (e.g. an animal)

híso'on- *vta* to spook an animal, scare an animal out of hiding

spoon

heebeteebíyoo *na* serving spoon

heebíyoo *na* spoon

spore

boh'óoníbeé *ni* 1) mushroom, 2) mushroom spores

spotted

kookúteeyóó- *vii* 1) to be spotted, 2) to be polka dotted

kókuteenéíhi- *vai* to be spotted, have spots

spread

nih'éiseenóó- *vii* to be spread, disseminated

hí3ohwóót *ni* any kind of spread (e.g. butter, margarine, jam)

hii3óhowoo- *vai* to spread something (e.g. butter on bread)

spring

hooxéb *ni* 1) spring (source of water), 2) fountain, 3) well

xooxo'oesé- *vii* to become springtime, for the weather to thaw

hesteenec *ni* hot spring(s)

hooxebecíhi' *particle* in spring water

béénii'owúúni' *ni* spring (season)

bénii'owúúni- *vii* to be spring

sprinkle

kóni'oosóóti' *vii* (rain) is sprinkling

kóni'oosóó- *vii* to be sprinkling, raining lightly

spruce

ni'ibootoúú *ni* silver spruce

ni'ibóóóti' *ni* spruce or fir tree, scientific names *Abies bifolia*,

Picea engelmannii, *Pseudotsuga menziesii*

hiséé3 *ni* spruce, pine, scientific name *Pinus* spp.

3óxu'usééto' *ni* Colorado spruce, scientific name *Picea*

pungens

ni'ibootou *ni* Colorado spruce tree, scientific name *Picea*

pungens

spy

hiiwookú'oo- *vai* 1) to peek, watch or see someone while

hiding, 2) to spy on someone

square

kookoyóó' *ni* square

kokoyóó- *vii* to be square

squash

séyou- *vta* to crush s.o. by hand, squash s.o., squeeze s.o.

béfhko' *na* squash

séyou'on- *vta* to squash s.o. with one's foot

séyoun- *vti* to squash s.t. with one's hand

squat

co'óku- *vai* to squat

squawberry gravy

bé'eené'eek *ni* squawberry gravy

squawberry

bee'éí'i *ni* squawberry, skunkbrush

squeeze

séyóunob- *vti* to crush s.t. by hand, mash s.t., squeeze s.t.

séyoun- *vta* to crush s.o. by hand, squash s.o., squeeze s.o.

squint

sesíisnookú'oo- *vai* to squint

squirrel

xoxooyóni' *na* chipmunk, striped ground squirrel

nó'óuh *na* 1) squirrel, 2) extended to other similar small rodents

honi' *na* squirrel

stab

koxukóh- *vti* to pierce s.t., stab s.t.

koxukóh- *vta* 1) to pierce, stab s.o., 2) to vaccinate s.o., give s.o. an injection

stable

wóxhooxúno'oo'wú' *ni* stable (for horses)

staff

nouuse'éici3oo *ni* long lance with a hook like a cane, staff

nouute'éici3oo *ni* staff (long stick, rod)

stake

3ííxo'óé *ni* 1) peg, 2) stake

stallion

nóhoo *na* stallion

stamp

héfbikuu3oo *ni* postage stamp, sticker

kohyeibí3oo *ni* postage stamp

stampede

tokohúú3ei- *vai* 1) to stampede, 2) to win (e.g. a basketball game) by a large margin

stand up

kohe'i- *vai* get up or stand up (from a sitting or lying position), arise

té'íít- *vti* to stand up to a test through strength, be strong enough to pass a test

stand with

niitookuub- *vta* to stand with s.o.

stand

3i'ookuutii- *vai* to stand something up, set something in an upright position

3i'ookúúhu- *vii* to be made to stand, stood up

ho3es3í'ookuu- *vai* to be standing in plain sight

3i'ookúú- *vai* to stand

hiiné'eekúú- *vai* to stand around aimlessly

téiitooyéékúu- *vai* to stand calmly, quietly

niisóókuu- *vai* to stand in a certain way, stand in that way

star child

hó3o'úúsoo *na* star child, Little Star

Star Lodge

hó3o'uhuunén *na* Star Man, member of the Star Lodge

hó3o'húúho' *na* (pl.) Star Men, members of the Star Lodge

age-grade society

Star Men

hó3o'húúho' *na* (pl.) Star Men, members of the Star Lodge

age-grade society

star

nookóóx *na* 1) cross, 2) morning star

nenowó3o' *na* north star

hó3o'uhuunén *na* Star Man, member of the Star Lodge

hó3o' *na* star

stare

nootookú'oo- *vai* to stare

nóxootoohob- *vta* to stare at s.o.

start a fire

wótitonéé- *vai* to start a fire

wóti3óúhu- *vai* to start a fire for oneself

start

ce3- *pv* begin to do something, inceptive

césis- *pv* to begin to do something

césistoo- *vai* to begin to do something

cé3e3éyéi- *vai* to start a fire, get a fire started

cési3oo'oo' *vii* it gets/has gotten started, begun

starve

neetokooyéi- *vai* to starve, be starving

hesinéé- *vai* 1) to be hungry, 2) (figuratively) to be starving

station

teesihchehíno'oo'wú' *ni* railroad station, train station

stature

bééxooke- *vai* 1) to be grown up, 2) to be of large stature (figuratively)

stay close

to3íh- *vta* to follow s.o., stay close to s.o.

niihó'- *vti* to stay close by something, to follow along something (e.g. a river, when traveling)

niihó'ob- *vta* to stay close to s.o., to follow along with s.o.

stay

nee'éeéto- *vai* that is where someone is located, that is where someone is staying

nee3ó'oo- *vai* to stay in a particular place

beesei- *vai* to stay in the same place a long time

neeséentoo- *vai* to stay, remain in a place

heetein- *vai* to stay somewhere overnight

steak

hócoo *ni* 1) steak, 2) something fried

steal horses

hébiitóóxobei- *vai* 1) to steal a horse, steal horses, 2) also extended to stealing cattle or other livestock

steal

hebííteb- *vta* to steal from s.o.

hebííte- *vai* to steal something

steam

xóúú'oo- *vii* to give off smoke, steam or vapor

steep

3iixobéé- *vii* to be steep

stenographer

wo3onóheihii *na* secretary, stenographer

step aside

wootóó *particle* step aside, go away

step up

teesciyei'í- *vai* to step up

step

houhúút *ni* step

hoowciyei'í- *vai* to step down

niisciiyei'í- *vai* to take a single step

stew

hókok *ni* broth, soup, stew

stick in

3ííxo'oekúúti- *vai* to stick something in the ground standing up

stick out

3i'eibí- *vii* to jut out, stick out

stick

bíínohooó *ni* 1) digging stick, 2) crowbar
bes *ni* 1) wood, piece of wood, 2) stick, rod
hébtón- *vta* to stick something on to s.o.

sticker

hébbikuu3oo *ni* postage stamp, sticker

sticky

kóúhuyóó- *vii* to be sticky

stiff

bé3e'ée- *vii* to be hard, stiff, tough

be3o'óóceihi- *vai* (e.g. a rope) to be stiff

still

téíitoonéíhi- *vai* to be quiet, calm, still
nosóu- *pv* continue to do something, still, ongoing
téíitooyóó- *vii* to be calm, still, quiet
nosouníhi' *adv* still, ongoing

sting

kóhkohéí- *vai* to sting, e.g. an insect

stingy

ciiko'ootéíhi- *vai* to be selfish, stingy

stink

woxubóó' *vii* it stinks, smells bad
woxúbou'óó- *vii* to smell bad, stink
ho3eihtee- *vai* to have stinky feet

stirrup

3eiyei'ok *ni* stirrup

stitch

hoxoyóót- *vti* 1) to stitch s.t., sew s.t., 2) to mend s.t., 3) to fix s.t.

hoxoyóó3- *vta* to mend s.o., stitch s.o. (anim. obj.)

stocky

hiisooowú- *vai* to be robust, stocky

stomach

woce'ót *ni-dep* stomach

stone fruit

beesíb *ni* 1) plum, 2) can be extended to include other large-seeded fruit such as peaches and apricots

stone

hoho'nóókee *na* rock, stone

stop

too'úhohu- *vai* to stop flying
tóú'kuu3éí'i- *vai* to stop quickly or suddenly
too'úhcehi- *vai* to stop running, stop short
tou'cí3- *vta* to stop s.o.
too'én- *vti* to stop s.t.
tou'úhcehi- *vai* to stop suddenly
too'úsee- *vai* to stop walking

stopper

hokóh- *vti* to close s.t., stopper s.t.
hokóhoe *ni* cork, stopper

store

hotóóneeno'ooú' *ni* market, store

storm

no'uusoóó- *vii* to be stormy, storming

stormy

hiinoonó'etí- *vii* 1) to be cloudy, 2) to be stormy

story

hoo3ítóó3óó' *vii* (a story) is told, has been told
hoo3íte'e- *vai* to tell a story
hóó3itóúhu- *vai* to tell a story for oneself
hoo3ítóót- *vti* to tell s.t., narrate s.t. (e.g. a story)
hoo3ítóón- *vta* to tell s.o. a story, tell s.o. about something
heeteetéí- *vai* to tell a story, tale
heetéétoó *ni* legend, story, tale
hoo3ítóó *ni* story, tale
hoo3ítóotiini' *vii* stories are told
hoo3ítóóniini- *vai* to have a story (about oneself, or to tell)

stove

hesíte *ni* 1) fire, 2) furnace, heater, stove

straight

xoubeekúú- *vai* 1) to be erect, 2) stand straight, upright
xóuuw- *pv* 1) straight, straightly, 2) direct, directly
xóuuwúnihíí- *vai* to speak in a straight, proper, truthful way
xóuuwutoo- *vai* to act straight, act properly
xóuuwúseenóó- *vii* to proceed in a straight or proper way
xóuubéhi- *vai* to be straight, upright
xouubéé- *vii* 1) to be straight, 2) to be upright
xóuuwúúhu' *adv* straight, in a straight manner
xóuuwóotéé- *vii* to be placed in a straight way
xóuuwúsee- *vai* to go straight, walk in a straight line

strange

cee'ínonéíhi- *vai* to be strange, confused, mixed up
henees- *pv* strange, foreign, other
cee'ínoyoo- *vii* to be strange, queer, weird
kóhtobéhi- *vai* to be funny, strange, unusual
heneesóó- *vii* to be strange

stranger

heneesísei *na* (female) stranger
heneesínén *na* (male) stranger

strap

woo3ones' *ni* 1) leather, 2) leather strap

straw

cíín3o'oeyóó *ni* straw

strawberry

hiteehíb *na* strawberry, scientific name *Fragaria* spp.

stream

koho'ówu' *ni* 1) gully, ditch, ravine, gulch, 2) small stream
koho'wúúni' *vii* there is a gully, ditch or small stream there
kóh'owúúni' *vii* there is a gully, ditch, small stream there

street

kooxootéé' *ni* street

strength

ce'écehínoo'óó- *vai* to have regained one's strength
ce'éécóho'óó- *vai* to regain one's strength

stretch

siikoocéín- *vta* to stretch s.o. (anim. obj.)
siikoocéín- *vti* to stretch s.t.

strike

to'ob- *vta* to hit s.o., punch s.o., strike s.o.
ko'óó3oníí- *vai* to be ready to strike, e.g. a snake
koh'e3eih- *vta* to strike someone and cause them or part of them to break or crack

string

beetéyook *na* 1) bowstring, 2) string or rope made of sinew, 3) also extended to other string not made of sinew
wohoonínook *ni* string, thread, yarn

strong roottéí'oxú'wunee *ni* 'strong root'**strong**téí'einóehi- *vai* to be strong, physically fittéí'oocéíhi- *vai* (a rope or rope-like object) to be strongtei'- *pv* strongtéí'éíhi- *vai* to be strongtéí'oo- *vii* to be strongtéí'ítowoo- *vai* to be strong enough to obtain something for oneselftei'óowu- *vii* to be strong liquid (e.g. coffee, tea)téí'óuwúhetí- *vai* to feel strong**stubborn**ceyootéíhi- *vai* to be stubborn**stuck upright**3oo'oekuu- *vai* to be standing stuck upright in the ground**stuck**héíbiní- *vii* to be stuck, attached to somethinghéíbi- *vii* to be stuck, attached to somethinghéíbi- *vai* to be stuck, attached to something**student**neyei3éfhii *na* 1) pupil, student, 2) reader, literate personneyei3éí- *vai* 1) to count, 2) to read, 3) to study, go to school, be a studentneyéi3eihíni- *vai* to be a student**stuff**cí3kúúti- *vai* to stuff something inside a place**succeed**ceestówo- *vai* 1) to succeed, 2) to accomplish something**suck**niitón- *vta* to doctor s.o. by suckingniicoob- *vta* to suck s.o. (anim. obj.)niicoot- *vii* to suck s.t.**sucker**nenseinetineenówo' *na* sucker (fish)**suddenly**koxúúten- *pv* 1) suddenly, 2) surprisinglykoxúúte' *particle* 1) suddenly, 2) unexpectedly, 3) sometimeskookoxuuténin *particle* suddenlynóonóxowúúhu' *adv* suddenly, implies a violent event**sugar**niisíscoo' *ni* sugar**suicide**neh'etí- *vai* to commit suicide**suited**teekó'- *vii* 1) to fit s.t. (e.g. clothes), 2) to be ready or suited

for s.t. (e.g. a power)

sumachice'ii'isihii' berries used as medicine to make horses run rapidly, possibly berries of sumac, scientific name *Rhus* spp.noowúbe'éí'i *ni* (pl.) fragrant sumac, scientific name *Rhus aromatica*có3úwuno' (pl.) fragrant sumac, skunkbush, scientific name *Rhus aromatica***summer**beníice' *ni* summerbícceniisíni- *vii* to be a summer daybíice- *vii* to be summer**summertime**bíccenííhi' *adv* in the summertimebíice- *vii* to be summertime**summit**hiixóú'u'úúhu' *adv* up at the top, at the summit3oonííhi' *adv* 1) below, less, in the middle, 2) at the summit (as of someone's head, or the course of the sun)**Sun Child**hiisiisoo *na* Sun Childhiisiistéí'yo- *na* Sun Child**sun dance**hoséíhiinohwóót *ni* 1) Sun Dance Lodge, 2) dance performed during Sun Dancenoh'óuutohóe *ni* the center pole of the Sun Dance lodgehóseihoowú' *ni* Sun Dance Lodge, Sun Dance ceremonyhoséíhiinén *na* Sun Dance participant, man who has

participated in the Sun Dance

hóseihiinóót *ni* Sun Dance song**sun**hiisíís *na* the sun**Sunday**beteenísiní'éhk *particle* on Sundaybeteenísi' *ni* Sundayhebe3 beteenísi' *ni* Sundayheces beteenísi' *ni* Sunday**sundown**nii'ne'íseet *ni* sundown**sunrise**nii'bisíseet *ni* sunrise**sunset**nii'ne'íseet *vai-inflected* sunset**superlative**honóuunee- *pv* superlative, most**supernatural**ceyótowuunenítee *na* a supernatural being**supple**cécihóóceihi- *vai* (e.g. a rope) is soft, supple**support**hotóonó3etí- *vai* 1) to exchange things among one another, 2) to support one anotherhííne'etíih- *vta* to make a living for s.o., support s.o.nii3neniib- *vta* 1) to be with s.o., accompany s.o., be with s.o., 2) to support s.o., stand by s.o.notóonó3etítí *ni* process of supporting one another in difficulty, such as when going through a fasting ceremonynotóonoo3- *vta* to support s.o., 'take up' for s.o.**suppose**bei' *particle* suppose that ..., "let's pretend that ..."**supposed to**toh'et- *pv* was supposed to**sure enough**húutóuuk *particle* sure enough, just like you'd expect**sure**néé'ee3e'ín- *vii* to be certain, be sure of s.t.**surpass**cebe'ei- *vai* to surpass others**surprise**'ííheihóó, *exclamation* exclamation of surprise, gee!, wow!yehéíhoo *exclamation* exclamation of surprise, "gee!,"

"wow!," "isn't that something!"

ciiséíhi- *vai* to have been surprised, caught unawarescéeciisíh- *vta* to surprise s.o.ciisíhínee- *vai* to take someone by surprise, as in seizing something

surprisingly

koxúuten- *pv* 1) suddenly, 2) surprisingly

surround

hiixoxo'on- *vta* 1) to surround s.o., 2) to come close to s.o., approach s.o.

surrounded

hiixóxo'onéíhi- *vai* to be surrounded

survey

tokóh- *vti* 1) to measure s.t., 2) to survey s.t.

suspect

no3óóbeeneb- *vta* to suspect s.o.

swaddle

héhcitooonóúhu- *vai* to swaddle a baby

swallow

hééyei bíítei *na* 1) Swainson's hawk, 2) swallow, especially a cliff swallow

hótoowkuu3- *vta* 1) to swallow s.o., 2) to devour s.o. (anim. obj.)

hótoowkuutí- *vai* 1) to swallow something, 2) to devour something

bííteixoxóúhuu *na* swallow (bird), especially a cliff swallow

swamp

wóxec *ni* swamp

swampy

woxecííni- *vii* to be swampy

woxecií'ííni- *vii* to be swampy

swan

nooksíisiic *na* 1) swan, 2) snow goose

niiciibeetih'ohut *na* swan

no'éí'ihó' *na* swan

swap

hóóxeebéíhi- *vai* to swap something, trade something (?anim. obj.)

hooxeebiinetí- *vai* to swap, trade with one another

hooxeebiin- *vta* to swap with s.o., trade with s.o.

sway

neeneece'óó- *vai* to sway

swear

kóotéébinoo3- *vta* to curse s.o., swear at s.o.

sweat lodge

cííbeen *ni* a thing used for a sweat lodge, especially the willow frame

ciibéét *ni* sweat lodge

sweat

kóúwo'oot *ni* perspiration, sweat

kouwo'óó- *vai* to perspire, sweat

kóúwo'oot *ni* sweat

kouwkoohúh- *vta* to cause s.o. to work up a sweat

kouwo'óónoo- *vii* to sweat

bísecei'óó- *vai* to sweat

ciibé- *vai* to sweat in a sweatlodge

kouwkoohú- *vai* to work up a sweat

sweep

woti'ohéí- *vai* to sweep

sweet cicely

wooxubóu'óó' *ni* sweet cicely and related plants, scientific name *Osmorhiza* spp.

sweet

nisikocóóno *ni* (pl.) sweets

nisciixonóót *ni* something sweet to eat

sweet

nisíscoo- *vii* to be sweet

sweetclover

3ííkonwonííhiho' *ni* (pl.) possibly chainpod, peavine, scientific name *Hedysarum* spp., or sweetclover, scientific name *Melilotus* spp.

sweetgrass

ni'óxu' *ni* sweetgrass, Hierochlo' hirta

n'í'bóutéé' *ni* sweetgrass

sweetheart

nebií'ó'oo *na-dep* my sweetheart, my girlfriend, my boyfriend

swell

nisóno'óó- *vii* to be swollen, inflated

koo'óó- *vii* to swell

nisono'óó- *vai* to swell

swifthawk

hééyei *na* hawk, falcon, swifthawk

swim

tóusébi- *vai* 1) to swim, 2) to take a bath, bathe

hiinouu- *vai* 1) to swim around, 2) to bathe

cowouwú- *vai* to swim

hiinouwú- *vai* to swim around

swing

neeneecihít *ni* swing

neeneecéíhi- *vai* to swing

neeneeckúú3- *vta* to swing s.o.

switch

nisíkoh- *vta* to whip s.o., switch s.o.

niskóhei- *vai* to whip, switch

niskohóe *ni* switch, whip, quirt

niscíbes *ni* switch, whip

nisikoh- *vti* to switch s.t., whip s.t.

sword

héébetooxe *ni* sword

sympathize

howóuunon- *vta* 1) to have mercy on s.o., 2) take pity on s.t.,

3) sympathize with s.o.

syphilis

bo'hókoyei- *vai* to have syphilis

T

tabasco sauce

nih'oub'éek *ni* tabasco sauce, hot sauce

table

bíí3hiitoó *ni* table

tablecloth

so'oo3óó *ni* 1) tablecloth, mat, 2) carpet, rug

tableware

besnóóó *ni* 1) wooden vessel such as pan or plate, 2) extended to dishes or tableware not made from wood

taboo

nénebeenííhi' *adv* regarding restrictions, taboo

tadpole

hiseinotee *na* tadpole

tail

nih'oowoonineekúúhu- *vai* to wag one's tail

hinookóó3 *ni* bird's tail

3i'ooni'oo- *vai* (e.g. a horse) to have one's tail up

tíhii *ni* tail

betíhii *ni-dep* tail

heyoonínee- *vai* to have a long tail

hitíhiini- *vai* to have a tail

take a long time

koutonéíhi- *vai* 1) to be late, 2) to take a long time to do something

take apart

3owóun- *vta* to take s.o. apart (anim. obj.)

3owóun- *vti* to take s.t. apart

take away

síinínee- *vai* to take things away (e.g. from an enemy)

take care of

hééteenih- *vta* 1) to protect s.o., 2) to take care of s.o., 3) to watch over s.o.

take cover

hóyeikóóhu- *vai* take cover (e.g. from bad weather)

take down

hóówben- *vta* to take s.o. down

hoowbén- *vti* to take s.t. down

take home

hookootii- *vai* to take something to one's home

take in

cíí3en- *vta* to take s.o. into a place

take part

nohcó'oo- *vai* to participate, take part in something

take s.o. home

hóókoo3- *vta* to take s.o. home

take

neenóóxobei- *vai* 1) to bother someone's horses, 2) to take someone's horses

híten- *vta* 1) to take s.o., 2) to grab s.o.

hitén- *vti* 1) to take s.t., 2) to grab s.t.

cénenéíhi- *vai* to be taken down

cenén- *vta* to bring or take s.o. down from a place up above

cenén- *vti* to bring or take s.t. down from a place up above

koxo'úten- *vti* to slowly take something

nouuten- *vta* to take (animate obj.) outside

3ebóoséí3xoh- *vta* to take s.o. away over there

no'óetéíxoh- *vta* to take s.o. down to a river

no'oo'xoh- *vta* to take s.o. far away from the camp circle

cííten- *vta* to take s.o. in

wóteexoh- *vta* to take s.o. into a crowd, camp, gathering or camp circle

koyein- *vta* to take s.o. off, pull s.o. out

no'oe'én- *vta* to take s.o. out of water

yíhxoh- *vta* to take s.o. to a distant place

cííten- *vti* to take s.t. inside

koyein- *vti* to take s.t. off, pull s.t. out

no'oe'én- *vti* to take s.t. out of water

hiténowoo- *vai* to take something for oneself, get something for oneself

tale

heeteetéí- *vai* to tell a story, tale

heetéétoo *ni* legend, story, tale

hoo3ítoó *ni* story, tale

talk back

ce'eenéti- *vai* to talk back

talk

wóówoséí- *vai* to use filthy language, to talk dirty

heenéti3- *vta* 1) to talk to s.o., speak with s.o., 2) to call s.o. over

heenéti- *vai* to talk

tall

henéíhi- *vai* 1) to be long, 2) to be tall

henixonóehi- *vai* to be tall

có'ouu3óó- *vii* to be tall

tallow

nínén *ni* fat, lard, tallow

tame

hisííne'étii- *vai* 1) to be gentle, kind, meek, tender, 2) (an animal) to be tame, 3) to be nice, friendly

tan

kooniitee- *vii* (a hide) is tanned

kooneniii- *vai* to tan (a hide)

tangle

toukutooceísi- *vai* to be tangled

touku3óó- *vii* to be tangled

tape measure

tekoocéiyóó *ni* tape measure

tape

niibeikúú3oo *ni* something that makes music or sound, e.g. an organ (musical instrument), phonograph record, audio tape, cd, tape player, cd player, etc.

tar

wó'oteencéí *ni* tar

tarantula

bíísnih'óó3oo *na* tarantula

tarp

bee3o'óoti' *ni* tarp, tarpaulin

tarry

nee3onéíhi- *vai* to tarry, stay longer than intended

taste

woxcóó- *vii* to taste bad

ni'cóó- *vii* to taste good

benóucob- *vti* to taste s.o. (anim. obj.)

benoucét- *vti* to taste s.t.

tesni'cóó- *vii* to taste very good

teach

hiixoohoo3ih- *vta* to instruct s.o., teach s.o., to show s.o. how to do something

neyéí3eibee- *vai* to teach

neyéí3eih- *vta* to teach s.o.

teacher

hiixoohoo3i3éíhii *na* instructor, teacher

neyéí3eibéíhii *na* teacher

neyei3ei3éíhii *na* teacher

neyéí3eibeihíni- *vai* to be a teacher

tear

cee'ée- *vii* to be frayed, torn

toteen- *vta* to tear s.o. (anim. obj.)

ko'oe- *vti* to tear s.t. out (e.g. a check from a checkbook)

toteekúúti- *vai* to tear something

tease

hiinikotiih- *vta* 1) to play with s.o., 2) to tease or trick s.o.

cóó'ob- *vta* to kid s.o., joke with s.o., tease s.o.

tedious

ciisíwoo3oo- *vii* to be monotonous, tedious

teenager

woonootees *na* young person, often referring to someone in their teens

telephone

wóteikuu3óó *ni* telephone

wóteikuuton- *vta* to telephone s.o.

television

ce'ískuu3óó *ni* 1) film, movie, 2) equipment that displays a

film or movie such as a projector or television

tell

hoo3ítóot- *vti* to tell s.t., narrate s.t. (e.g. a story)

hoo3ítóon- *vta* to tell s.o. a story, tell s.o about something

ciiwonf'inihítooni- *vii* it takes a long time to say it, to tell it

heeteeté- *vai* to tell a story, tale

nihí3- *vta* to tell s.o., say something to s.o.

hét'tobé'e- *vai* to tell something, say something

hoo3ítóo3óó' *vii* (a story) is told, has been told

hoo3íte'e- *vai* to tell a story

hóó3itóúhu- *vai* to tell a story for oneself

hét'towuun- *vta* to tell something to s.o.

temple

hiniit' *ni-dep* temple (part of the head)

ten

béteetox *num* ten

tender

no'óxoýóó- *vii* to be sore, tender

tendon

3ei3 *ni* 1) tendon, 2) cartilage, 3) muscle

tent

cebtokóy *ni* tent

tepee flap

wonotóno' *ni-dep* 1) ear, 2) tepee flap

tepee

hokóóx *na* tepee pole

niiinón *ni* tepee (tipi), tent

heebetokoy *ni* big tepee

3ouuyokóy *ni* tepee, cone-shaped tent

testicle

be3éés *ni-dep* testicle

testify

hoo3íte- *vai* to testify

thank you

hohóú *particle* thank you

thank you

hohóúkes *particle* thank you

thank

bébi'íni- *vai* to give thanks, show appreciation

Thanksgiving

hohóuhuunísi' *ni* Thanksgiving day

that

hí'in *particle* that, those

híni' *particle* that, those

ne'- *proclitic* that (back reference)

hínee *particle* that, those

thaw

te'cí'oo- *vii* to be melting, thawing

te'cí'oo- *vai* to melt, thaw

xooxo'oesé- *vii* to become springtime, for the weather to thaw

hóókuu'óó- *vii* to thaw, warm up

The Forks

héetn'owúú' *placename* The Forks, WY, where the Big and Little Wind Rivers meet near Riverton, WY

theater

ce'ískuu3eino'óówu' *ni* theater

theft

hébiitowó'ot *ni* theft, an act of thievery

then

ne'- *pv* narrative tense marker meaning then, next, and then

no'óxoohók *particle* then

ne'ii'íhi' *particle* then

there

hii3- *pv* from there (to here)

honohúbe' *particle* there, away from here

húú3e' *particle* there, over there

3ebóoséi3íhi' *adv* 1) back there, away over there, 2) in the past

héé3ebcísinihihi' *adv* over there far along (a watercourse)

henéeyoo *particle* right there

hinít *particle* right there

3eb- *pv* there

héé3eb- *pv* there, over there

3owóótee- *vii* to be located over there

Thermopolis

Xonou'oo' *ni* town of Thermopolis

they

neneení3i' *pronoun* they, third person plural pronoun

thick

hookoyóó- *vii* to be thick

co'ookeehí- *vai* to be thick

co'ookeeyéíhi- *vai* to be thick

thief

hebiitíhi *na* thief

hébiitihíni- *vai* to be a thief

thigh

becóó *ni-dep* thigh

thin

kokoun- *pv* thin, narrow

hecesóóceihi- *vai* to be thin (e.g. a rope)

kokóuniisóó- *vii* to be thin (e.g. paper)

thing

heeyóúhuu *ni* 1) thing, 2) stuff, 3) something, anything

think about

3óó3eeneb- *vta* 1) to remember s.o., 2) to think about s.o.

think badly

wóxeeneb- *vta* to think badly of or about s.o.

think highly of

no'óteenebéhi- *vai* to be thought of highly

think

ni'koko'ú3ecoo- *vai* to be able to concentrate, think clearly

híi3eenebéhi- *vai* how someone was thought of, regarded

kookóh'ú3ecóó- *vai* to think

kokóh'eenéét- *vii* to think about s.t.

no'u3ecoo- *vai* to think back

no'ú3ecóót- *vii* to think back to s.t., have s.t. arrive in one's mind

bééeneb- *vta* to think highly of s.o.

co'óuteeneb- *vta* to think highly of s.o.

no'óteenéb- *vta* to think highly of s.o.

kokóh'eeneb- *vta* to think of s.o.

tóú3eenéét- *vii* what does (s.o.) think of s.t.?

heesi3ecóo- *vai* what or how someone is thinking (relative)

third

nées'owóó- *vii* 1) to be the third time, 2) it is the third one

thirst

néétokóóyei- *vai* to die of thirst

thirsty

nokóóyei- *vai* 1) to fast ritually, 2) to be thirsty

thirteen

béteetox néésiini *num* thirteen

this

hiisóho' *particle* this way, like this
néhe' *particle* this, animate demonstrative
núhu' *particle* this, inanimate demonstrative
néhe'eenóh *particle* this one
núhu'uunóh *particle* this one
thistle
tóóxu'óó' *ni* 1) phlox, scientific name Phlox spp., 2) thistle, scientific name Cirsium spp., probably Cirsium edule
thong
nooceiyoo *ni* thong
those
hí'in *particle* that, those
híni' *particle* that, those
thought
hiini3ecoo *ni* 1) mind, 2) thought
thousand
beesbetéetosó' *num* a thousand
thread
wohoonínook *ni* string, thread, yarn
3ei'éíyei- *vai* to thread
threaten
hóóxub- *vta* to threaten s.o.
three days
néesiis *ni* three days
néesiinsíne- *vai* to stay somewhere for three days
three
néeso *num* three
neh'í- *vai* to be three in number
néesnéní- *vai* to be three in number, to be a group of three
thresh
3o'oéyoo *ni* threshing machine
throat
beitoó *ni-dep* throat
throb
ko'ohúúni- *vii* to throb, pulsate
ko'ohúú- *vai* to pulse, throb
through
3ookúúhu' *adv* through
xook- *pv* through
híi3hííhi' *adv* through there
xookúsee- *vai* to walk through something, go through something
throw
hóówkuutii- *vai* to throw something down
throw away
hoseikuu3- *vta* to throw s.o. away
hoseikuutii- *vti* to throw s.t. away
throw
censíb- *vta* (e.g. a horse) to throw s.o. off, buck s.o. off
césiskúútii- *vai* 1) to throw something, 2) to turn on something (e.g. a radio) or start something up (e.g. a motor)
sii'ihkúú3éíhi *vai* to be thrown into water
ko'ósib- *vta* to throw s.o. against something
hóówkuu3- *vta* to throw s.o. down
cíi3kuu3- *vta* to throw s.o. inside a place
hihcikuu3- *vta* to throw s.o. upwards
hihcikuutii- *vti* to throw s.t. upwards
hóuu3kúútii- *vai* to throw something so that it hangs
3éi'ikúuton- *vta* to toss or throw something into a container for s.o.
thrush

nookoniibeit *na* 1) hermit thrush, 2) also used as a personal name
thumb
bées3éé3oo *ni* thumb
thunder cloud
nii'éhiinó'et *ni* eagle cloud, thunder cloud
ní'eheinó'etí- *vii* to be an eagle cloud or thunder cloud
thunder
boh'óó *na* thunder
bohooó *na* thunder
boh'oo- *vii* to be thundering
niitóúúhu- *vai* to thunder
Thunderbird
boh'oonii'eihii *na* Thunderbird
Thursday
yéinonóóke' *ni* Thursday
neeso nonóóke' *ni* Thursday
thus
néé'ees- *pv* that is how, that is what, thus
nee'eesóó- *vii* it is thus, it is like that, that is how it is
néé'eesíhi' *adv* like that, thusly
tick
hísi' *na* tick
tickle
hoxóóxeen- *vta* to tickle s.o.
ticklish
hoxóéhi- *vai* to be ticklish
tie up
tóúku3etí- *vai* 1) to tie oneself up, 2) to tie something to oneself
tóukutóóxobéí- *vai* to tie up horses
tie
co'o'éín *ni* necktie, tie
wo'éín *ni* 1) necklace, 2) scarf, 3) tie
wohuukutí- *vai* to tie shoelaces
tóúku3etí- *vai* 1) to tie oneself up, 2) to tie something to oneself
noo'óeetóúkuhú- *vii* to be tied up all around an area or place
tóúku3- *vta* to tie s.o. up
co'óoxúúcihi- *vai* to tie something around one's waist
tóúkutí- *vai* to tie something up
tied up
tóúkuhú- *vai* 1) to be tied up, 2) to be in jail
ciitóukúhu- *vai* to be tied up inside an area, such as a corral
tied
nestóúkuhú- *vii* to be left behind tied to something
tiger
bexóókee *na* 1) cougar, mountain lion, 2) also extended to tiger
tight
nih'óó- *vii* to be tight
tighten
nih'oo'óh- *vti* to tighten s.t.
tightly
nei'- *pv* closely, tightly
timber
neeyéc *ni* timber
time
téébe *particle* just now, just in time
cis- *pv* a duration of time, length of time, a while
cisíni- *vai* to take a certain time to do something, take a while

nó'oxóó- *vii* the time has arrived
timer
he'íyoohééhii *ni* timer
timid
nito'éf- *vai* to be timid
tinder
cih'óxuú *ni* tinder
cíínohúxoono *ni* tinder
noosoo' *ni* ?tinder, plant used for tinder
tingle
biiseeyou'óó- *vii* to tingle
tiny
hokeciihíh- *vai* to be little, small, tiny
tesókecúúhu- *vii* to be tiny, very small
tesókeciihíh- *vai* to be tiny, very small
tip
hi3ecínoo'óó- *vai* to tip over
tipi cover
hookseetohuut *ni* tipi cover, tipi liner
tipi
niinón *ni* tepee (tipi), tent
hokóóx *na* tepee pole
níinonííhi' *adv* related to tipis
nééceeniinon *ni* the chief's tipi
tipsy
ni'ouwúhti- *vai* to be tipsy
tire
ko'einoohótó *na* 1) wheel, 2) tire
ko'einó'ohótó *na* tire
neetci3- *vta* to tire s.o. out, make s.o. tired
neetoxúúh- *vta* to tire s.o. out, make s.o. tired
tired
ciisibínoo'óó- *vai* to get tired of something, find something
monotonous
hee3neeneetínoo'oo- *vai* to be dead tired, really tired
neetéíhi- *vai* to be tired
neetínoo'oo- *vai* to be tired
neetikóóhu- *vai* to be tired from running
neetikotii- *vai* to be tired from walking
néétoxuuní- *vai* to be tired from working
neetoubéíhi- *vai* to feel tired
to that degree
néé'ee3éí- *pv* to that degree (cleft)
tohuu3éí- *pv* to what degree (interrogative)
he'í3éí- *pv* to what degree (relative)
he'í3éí'nee- *pv* to what degree (relative)
toad
koonoonooxobe' *na* a large toad (unidentified type)
héébe3ooxóbe' *na* toad
hiseinoteihii *na* toad
tobacco
sísoowoo *na* tobacco, scientific name *Nicotiana attenuata*
today
núhu'úúsi' today
toe
besé' *ni-dep* toe
together
hoo'einéíhi- *vai* to be together, assembled
wóóhonén- *vti* to join s.t. together
wóóhonéíhi- *vai* to be united, be a group, be together
wóóhonóúsé' *vii* things are laying together, laid out together

wóóhoníseenóó' *vii* things have come together, things have
become linked or joined
wóóhon- *pv* together, united
wóóhonootéé- *vii* to be (lying) together
nínsnení- *vai* to be together
hono'úton- *vta* to have or keep people or animals together
wóóhonííhi' *adv* together, in a joint fashion
toilet paper
hébihoonoo'óet *ni* toilet paper
toilet
niitkoonetóótiini' *ni* privy, toilet
Tomahawk Lodge
ce'ééxunen *na* member of the Tomahawk Lodge or War Club
Lodge
hiice'eexoowú' *ni* Tomahawk Lodge
ce'ééxóowú' *ni* Tomahawk Society
tomahawk
3oxóo *ni* tomahawk, club, war club
tomato
yéino' *na* tomato
tomorrow
nohkúseic *particle* 1) morning, 2) tomorrow morning
nooke'éhk *particle* 1) tomorrow, 2) tomorrow morning
hónohúbe' nooke'ehk *ni* the day after tomorrow
tongue
bei3ón *ni-dep* tongue
wóhoo *ni* tongue of a shoe or boot
tonight
bíkkoo *particle* 1) at night, 2) last night, 3) tonight
tece'íni'éhk *particle* tonight
too many
hoowúh- *pv* too much, too many, excessively
too much
howúhnéniinóó' *vii* 1) there is a lot , 2) there is too much
hoowúh- *pv* too much, too many, excessively
tool
niisí3oocííyoono *ni* tool
tooth
3oxookútee- *vai* to be missing a tooth
béici3 *ni-dep* tooth
toothpick
noonóócohout *ni* toothpick
top of the head
3óokuní'ei' at the top of the head (of a person)
top
3oontééc *ni* top of the head
teesíhi' *adv* on top of
teesísee- *vai* 1) to get on something, get on top of something ,
2) to mount a horse, 3) to get in something (e.g. a car)
hiixóú'u'úúhu' *adv* up at the top, at the summit
teesí' *adv* on top
hou3ínee- *vai* to be on top of something
houusóo *ni* top (toy)
3ebiixóú'unííhi' *adv* towards the top
tornado
neyoooxét *ni* 1) twister, tornado, whirlwind, dust devil, 2)
caterpillar
neyoooxetiineesé' *ni* tornado wind
torture
nóónonóxoó3íh- *vta* to torture s.o.
toss

heenéíhcikuutí- *vai* to toss something up

heenéíhcikuu3- *vai* to toss something up

touch

béxoh- *vta* 1) to hit s.o., strike s.o., 2) to touch s.o., make contact with s.o.

nébkúúhu- *vai* to have been touched after first having had a touching motion made four times, as in ceremonial blessing or painting

bésen- *vta* to touch s.o.

tíí'en- *vta* to touch s.o. (e.g. to get their attention)

nébkúúti *vai* to touch something after first having made a touching motion four times, as in ceremonial blessing or painting

béxo'on- *vta* to touch s.o.

touchy

ciinówouhú- *vai* 1) to be delicate, 2) to be touchy

tough guy

niih'óeht *na* tough guy

tough

nó'o3óó- *vii* to be cruel, tough, very difficult to endure

nó'otéíhi- *vai* 1) to be tough, mean, 2) to have power

be3o'óseinoo- *vii* (meat) to be tough

nó'o3íkobee- *vai* to act tough (in a false way)

noo3íkobee- *vai* to be tough

téí'oxoeh- *vai* to be tough (e.g. wood)

teicóó- *vii* to be tough (e.g. wood)

toward

yih- *pv* directional preverb, toward a distant place

yii3íhi' *adv* towards a distant place

yí3e'einíhi' *adv* towards a distant place

towel

hehíyoó *ni* something you wipe with, e.g. a towel, rag, tissue

héh'eihóó *ni* towel

town

howóh'ooú' *ni* town

toy

hiinókotít *na* toy

track

3óókuh- *vta* 1) to follow s.o., 2) track s.o., trail s.o.

nonooxeisé' *ni* a track

nóoxéíhi- *vai* to make tracks, leave tracks or footprints

nowuh- *vta* to track s.o., follow s.o.'s tracks

nowú3éí'i- *vai* to track someone or something

tracks

nóoxeihít *ni* a path, tracks

cowóoxéíhi- *vai* to leave a path of tracks

nóho'nóoxéíhi- *vai* to leave tracks going upwards

trade

hóóxeebéíhi- *vai* to swap something, trade something (?anim. obj.)

hooxeebiinetí- *vai* to swap, trade with one another

hooxeebiin- *vta* to swap with s.o., trade with s.o.

hooxóebíinetí- *vai* to trade, exchange things

traditional

héétee *particle* 1) before, prior, previous, earlier, 2) in ancient times, traditionally

trail

bóóó *ni* 1) road, trail, 2) milky way

3óókuh- *vta* 1) to follow s.o., 2) track s.o., trail s.o.

hitóóxu'óó- *vai* to be trailing, coming last

nonooxóyoti' *ni* trail

neenéi3xootíini' *ni* trail

train station

teesihcheéino'ooú' *ni* railroad station, train station

train

cébno3éénotii *ni* truck, freight train

héso'óónotii *na* train, locomotive

translate

cowoo3ítóot- *vti* to interpret s.t., narrate s.t., translate s.t.

translator

cowoo3íteihii *na* interpreter, translator

transparent

cihkoyóó- *vii* to be transparent, clear

transvestite

hoxúx *na* 1) berdache, transvestite, 2) also applied to a homosexual person (of either sex)

trap

ce3- *vta* to catch, trap or capture an animal

ce3éíhi- *vai* to have been caught, trapped or captured

noyóót *na* 1) rainbow, 2) fishhook, fishing gear, 3) ?trap

nii3nóyei- *vai* 1) to trap with others, 2) to compete in trapping

nóyoo3- *vta* to trap s.o. (anim. obj.)

travel

cebikóóhu- *vai* to pass by, travelling in a vehicle

travois

cébtoo'óóku3óó *ni* travois

treat

noho'óúú- *vta* to invite s.o., treat s.o. by paying on their behalf

hiisínihi- *vta* how someone treats s.o. else

néeni'íh- *vta* to treat s.o. well

tree

héé3neebés *ni* cottonwood, scientific name *Populus deltoides*

hohóót *na* 1) tree, 2) cottonwood tree, scientific name

Populus deltoides

tebii3oobiis *ni* a tree or shrub which produced a walnut worn by children for good luck

hohootíinoo'óó- *vai* to turn in to a tree, become a tree

tremble

hehínoo'óó- *vai* to shake, shiver, tremble

hehíkotít- *vai* to tremble

tribe

híiteen *ni* 1) village, 2) tribe

niicíhíhiiteen *ni* Kiowa tribe

trickster

nih'óó3oo *na* 1) spider, 2) white man (person), Caucasian, 3)

a trickster figure in Arapaho mythology

tricky

néhtonítoo- *vai* to act in a tricky or deceitful manner, do something tricky or deceitful

néhtonéíhi- *vai* to be tricky, deceitful

trim

wotó'óxoo' *vii* it has been cut off, trimmed away

trinity

neneesnéiniinoo' *ni* trinity

tripe

noo'óééyoó *ni* tripe

tripod

neneesó'ohitéénoo *ni* tripod

triumph

hóó3onéíhi- *vai* 1) to triumph over a challenge, resist successfully, 2) to be undefeatable

trotsesésínohuuhéi- *vai* to ride on a horse at a trot**trouble**ceténowóhoetí- *vai* 1) to hurt oneself accidentally, 2) to get oneself into troubleceténowoo- *vai* to get oneself into trouble**trousers**wótoo *ni* 1) pants, trousers, leggings, 2) (pl.) underwear, panties**trout**kokóunówo' *na* trout**truck**cébno3éénótii *ni* truck, freight trainbíino3éénótii *ni* truckcébno3éénótii *ni* truck**true**hee3óóbeenéét- *vti* to believe in s.t., consider s.t. truehí3obeéé- *vii* to be correct, be saying something truehí3oobéí- *vai* to be correct, say something truehí3oowúúhu' *adv* in a real or true mannerhí3oobéé- *vii* 1) to be correct, right, 2) to be truehee3óóbeenéé- *vii* to be true**truly**hee3nee- *pv* 1) very, 2) true, trulyhéé3neeníhi' *adv* truly**truthful**xóuwúnihií- *vai* to speak in a straight, proper, truthful way**try**néyei- *pv* conative, tryneyéi3íhi' *adv* by trying, with effortnih'óunéé- *vai* to keep trying something, be persistentnéyei3ib- *vta* to try s.o. out, try and see if s.o. will do somethingnéyei3ítoo- *vai* to try to do somethingnéyei3ítii- *vai* to try to do somethingnih'ooní- *vai* to try hard at something**tube**kokíy *ni* 1) tube, 2) whistle (traditional type), 3) gun, rifle**tuberculosis**woxo'óót *ni* tuberculosiswoxo'oo- *vai* to have tuberculosis**Tuesday**nísnonóóke' *ni* Tuesdayniiscowo'óó' *ni* Tuesdayceeséy nonóóke' *ni* Tuesday**tundra**tonoxtééni' *vii* 1) there is a cave, there is an opening in the earth, 2) there is a meadow or clearing in the forest, 3) there is a tundra area beyond the forest**turkey vulture**ceyótowúunii'éhii *na* turkey vulture**turkey**beescénee *na* 1) turkey, 2) extended to a exotic large birds such as ostriches**turn off**bih'ínkuutii- *vai* to turn a light offtou'kúúti- *vai* to turn something off (e.g. water)hóótonéén- *vti* to turn the heat off**turn on**césiskúúti- *vai* 1) to throw something, 2) to turn on something (e.g. a radio) or start something up (e.g. a motor)noh'óéseikúúti- *vai* to turn a light onnihkúúti- *vai* to turn something on (e.g. water)**turn**hííneeníhi' *adv* by turning around, in a turning around mannerhíínee- *pv* turning around, reversing directionhíte3síne- *vai* to be the one whose turn has comeko'éísee- *vai* to turn around (while walking)hiinéésee- *vai* to turn, turn around**turned**céibíhi' *adv* 1) turned aside, to the side, 2) in a twisted manner, in a crooked manner**turnip**nonookúce'ée' *ni* turnip**turtle**be'énoo *ni* 1) fog, 2) turtlebee3o'oubéét *ni* turtle shell**tusk**héétookú3 *ni* tusk**tweezers**kó'unbiisétneeyoo *ni* tweezers**twelve**bétéetox níisiiní *num* twelve**twenty**niisóó' *num* twenty**twice**niis *particle* twice**twilight**biih'inóu'oo' *ni* twilight**twin**heeniisóóneenóú'u *vii* 1) there are two of them, there is a pair, 2) there are twinsniisóó *na* twin**twine**hotóóneewohoonónook *ni* twine**twinkle**ceeceséinoo'óó- *vai* to twinkle**twist one's nose**ceibii3oon- *vta* to twist s.o.'s beak or nose**twisted**céibíhi' *adv* 1) turned aside, to the side, 2) in a twisted manner, in a crooked manner**twister**neyooxét *ni* 1) twister, tornado, whirlwind, dust devil, 2) caterpillar**twitch**nih'oowkúúti- *vai* to twitch, move or flap (e.g. one's ears)tesínoo'óó- *vai* to twitch**two**heeniisóóneenóú'u *vii* 1) there are two of them, there is a pair, 2) there are twinsniisoonei'i *vii* 1) (pl.) there are two, 2) (pl.) they are of two types, two kindsniisóóneenóó' *vii* it has two parts, two componentsniiseenou'u *vii* (pl.) they are of two different typesníisí- *vai* to be two in numbernísnení- *vai* to be two in number, be a group of twoniis *num* twoheenéiite' *particle* two by two**type**cih'o3ónkúú3ei- *vai* to type

typewriter

cih'o3ónkuu3óó *ni* typewriter

U

udder

ní3ouyóó *ni* udder

ugly

woxéíhi- *vai* 1) to be bad, mean, 2) to be ugly

Wooxu'eíhi3i' *na* (pl.) one of four bands identified by Kroeber, said by Kroeber to have been around Cantonment, OK

umbilical cord

bé3in *ni-dep* 1) belly button, 2) umbilical cord

umbrella

toukóóhoooot *ni* 1) lean-to, 2) porch, 3) umbrella

unable to reach

cooníftétén- *vta* to be unable to reach or get to s.o.

unable

coon- *pv* to be unable to do something

hoo3óntii- *vai* to be unable to manage something

uncle

neisónoo *na-dep* my father, my uncle

nési *na-dep* uncle, mother's brother

uncover

biscitíí- *vai* 1) to dig up, uncover, 2) to recover or revive something

koonóóyo'uín- *vta* to uncover s.o. (e.g. take blankets off)

undefeatable

hóó3onéíhi- *vai* 1) to triumph over a challenge, resist successfully, 2) to be undefeatable

under water

hi3óóbeceíí *particle* under water

hi3oobecííhi' *particle* under water

under

ceenííhi' *adv* down, under

underground

hi3óóbesííhi' *adv* underground

hi3oowówu' *particle* underground

underneath

hi3óóbe' *particle* underneath

underpants

hi3óóbewotóóho *ni* (pl.) underpants

understand

he'ín- *vti* 1) to know s.t., understand s.t., 2) to keep s.t. in mind, remember s.t.

níftón- *vta* to hear s.o., understand s.o.

xooxouuwóóte'ín- *vti* to really understand s.t.

undress

néé3ibíí- *vai* to undress

nehéé3ei- *vai* to undress

nehéé3ein- *vta* to undress s.o.

unexpectedly

koxúúte' *particle* 1) suddenly, 2) unexpectedly, 3) sometimes

hííwo' *particle* unexpectedly, contrary to expectation

unfold

siicen- *vta* to unfold s.o. (anim. obj.)

siicén- *vti* to unfold s.t.

unite

wóóhonísee- *vai* to join a group, unite, come together

hiniito'éíbetí- *vai* to unite in a long stable relationship, establish a relationship

united

wóóhon- *pv* together, united

wóóhonéíhi- *vai* to be united, be a group, be together

unkempt

wotóxoobéíhi- *vai* 1) to be dirty, filthy, 2) to be unkempt

woowoyóte'éí- *vai* to have unkempt hair

unpack

heenétoonó3ei- *vai* to unpack

heenetéyei- *vai* to unpack

unpredictable

cee'nónootéíhi- *vai* to be unpredictable

cee'nónoo3óó' *vii* to be unpredictable

unscrew

hóókooto'óh- *vti* to unscrew s.t.

cesyoo'óh- *vti* to unscrew s.t.

untie

hookun- *vti* 1) to untie s.t., unlace s.t., 2) to loosen a knot

hookun- *vta* 1) to untie, unlace (anim. obj.), 2) to loosen a knot

until

hónoot *particle* until

untoward

kóhtowúúni' *vii* there is something amiss, untoward

unusual

kóhtobéíhi- *vai* to be funny, strange, unusual

unwilling

níí3eenébi- *vai* to be unwilling

up to

no'úúhu' *adv* to here, up to a point or place

up

hihcébe' *particle* 1) above, up, 2) in heaven

bis- *pv* up, out

nóho'húúhu' *adv* up, upwards

híhcoo'óó- *vai* to be heading upwards

híhčitóóbe' *particle* up in the air

hihcíniíhííhi' *adv* upriver, upstream

hih- *pv* up, upwards

uphill

nóho'úsee- *vai* to walk upwards, uphill

upright

xoubeekúú- *vai* 1) to be erect, 2) stand straight, upright

xoubeekúú- *vii* to be erect, stand upright

xóuubéíhi- *vai* to be straight, upright

3óó'oequííti- *vai* to stick something upright in the ground

upslope

noxúútéí' 1) upwards (upslope), upstream, 2) in the west, westwards

noxúútéíniíhi' *adv* 1) upslope, upstream, 2) in or to the west

upstairs

tééxo'oowú' *ni* upstairs room

upstream

noxúútéíniíhi' *adv* 1) upslope, upstream, 2) in or to the west

noxúútéí' 1) upwards (upslope), upstream, 2) in the west, westwards

noxúútéíxoh- *vta* 1) to take s.o. upstream, 2) to take s.o.

westwards

upwards

nóho'úsee- *vai* to walk upwards, uphill

nóho'húúhu' *adv* up, upwards

nóho'úhcéhi- *vai* to go upwards quickly, run or jump upwards

urge

nenísisib- *vta* to urge s.o.

urinate

seikóóhu- *vai* to urinate

3i'isóó- *vai* to urinate

urine

séiit *ni* urine

use

tonóún- *vta* to use s.o.

tonóún- *vti* to use s.t.

híyoo3tonóún- *vti* to use s.t. cleanly, properly or respectfully

nóhktionóún- *vti* to use s.t. in conjunction with something else

used to

nóo3ííton- *vta* to be or get accustomed to s.o.

nóo3ínoo'oo- *vai* to have gotten used to something or someone

useful

hííxonih- *vta* 1) to be useful to s.o., 2) to do s.o. a favor

híínoxónoh'oehííni- *vai* to be a useful boy

hííxonéíhi- *vai* to be useful

useless

woowotóx *particle* in vain, uselessly

usher in

nóókonítén- *vti* 1) to clear the way for s.t., 2) usher in s.t. (as in a ceremony)

usher

he'neexó3eihii *na* guide, usher

uside down

hoo3tone'einóótee- *vii* to be upside down

hoo3tone'einouu3i- *vai* to be upside down

Utah

Wo'tééneihí' *placename* Utah

Ute

wó'oteenéhiisóó *na* Ute child

wó'oteenéhiinén *na* Ute man

woo'tééneihit *na* Ute person

wó'oteenéhiitéen *ni* Ute tribe

wo'otéénehísei *na* Ute woman

uvula

hótoowkúútoot *ni* uvula

V

vaccinate

koxukóh- *vta* 1) to pierce, stab s.o., 2) to vaccinate s.o., give s.o. an injection

vaccination

koxúkohú- *vai* to get a vaccination, get an injection

vain

woowotóx *particle* in vain, uselessly

value

tónonítii- *vai* 1) to hold on to something (figuratively), 2) to value something, cherish something

vanish

hííyoohóú' *vii* 1) to be nothing, for there to be none of something, 2) to disappear, vanish

híyoohootínoo'oo- *vai* to disappear suddenly, be absent,

vanish

vapor

xóúú'oo- *vii* to give off smoke, steam or vapor

various colors

ce'es3óó'ooyóó- *vii* to be of varying or changing colors, as an oil slick in the sun

various

ce'esííhi' *adv* 1) different, 2) diverse, various

ce'eis- *pv* different, various

heené'ísííhi' *adv* 1) various kinds, 2) and so forth, and similarly, et cetera, 3) ones like that

ce'es3ootoo- *vai* to do various things

Vaseline

seencéi' *ni* petroleum jelly, Vaseline

ko'óéyoó' *ni* petroleum jelly, Vaseline

veal

wóó'oséino' *ni* veal

vegetable

cééyowciinéyoono *ni* (pl.) vegetables

vehicle

hotíi' *na* 1) wheel, either on a vehicle or a sacred ceremonial object, such as a stone wheel structure, as in the Bighorn Mountains, 2) vehicle with wheels (e.g. car, wagon), 3) a game implement shaped like a wheel

hotíi' *na* 1) wheel, either on a vehicle or a sacred ceremonial object, such as a stone wheel structure, as in the Bighorn Mountains, 2) vehicle with wheels (e.g. car, wagon), 3) a game implement shaped like a wheel

vein

be'fb *na* vein, artery

veiny dock

honesiihuut *veiny* dock, scientific name Rumex venosus

vengeance

nooxohéénowóó- *vai* to take vengeance

nooxóheen- *vta* to take vengeance on s.o.

very

sii- *proclitic* intensifier, really, a lot, very

noxow- *pv* 1) very (intensifier), 2) barely, 3) just now

tees- *pv* 1) on top of, 2) very, most

sii- *pv* very, really

hee3nee- *pv* 1) very, 2) true, truly

tes- *pv* very

vest

teebi3e'íneenoo' *ni* vest

vicious

nonoxootéíhi- *vai* to be mean, vicious

victory dance

ce'eetít' *ni* victory dance

view

hóónowóótookú'oo- *vai* to have a good view of something, as a spectator

village

hííteen *ni* 1) village, 2) tribe

vine

bííteiséénook *na* vine

violet

hetehíbe'ée- *vii* to be violet

virgin

beebéfhít *na* virgin

tenéítoonéíht *na* virgin

visible

he'íneeyóó- *vii* 1) to be visible, 2) to be obvious

he'íneeyoo *adv* in a visible or obvious way

ho3esóó- *vii* to be in plain sight, visible

nóóhobéíhiinoo- *vii* to be visible

nóóhobéíhi- *vai* to be visible

vision quest

betéésibí- *vai* to go on a vision quest and fast

visit

no'ucéítoon- *vta* to arrive to visit s.o.

céítoon- *vta* to visit s.o.

visitorceitéihii *na* guest, visitorcéíteenén *na* visitor**voice**heenetíit *ni* 1) language, 2) speech, 3) voicecooniiséfhi- *vai* to have a hoarse voicebeesiiséfhi- *vai* to have a loud voiceni'iiséfhi- *vai* to have a nice voice**vomit**bé3ee- *vai* to vomitbe3óot *ni* vomit**vote**beséyei- *vai* 1) to vote, 2) to vote affirmativelybesénowuun- *vta* to vote for s.o.**vow**hóókoonéyei- *vai* to make a vowhóókoonéyeih- *vta* to make a vow for the benefit of s.o.hóókoonéyoó *ni* vow**vulture**woxóóxobe'- *pv* relating to buzzards, vultureshécesóúhuu *na* vulture**vulva**beehééc *ni, ni-dep* vulva**W**

wade

hiinokéee- *vai* to wade acrosstokooxuunokééee- *vai* to wade across

hokééekón- to wade across or cross a river as a group

wagnih'oowoonineekúúhu- *vai* to wag one's tailnih'oowóónineekoohú- *vai* to wag one's tail**wage**ceestóó- *vai* to work for wages**waist**híco'ok *na* waist**wait**hónonihéhiinóó- *vii* (a gift, special power or knowledge) to be waited for patientlyhowóho'óé *vai* (imperative) wait!né'ee *vai* (imperative) wait!cowouubéhi- *vai* to waittoyooohóó- *vta* to wait for s.o.cowóuuwúh- *vta* to wait for s.o., wait on s.o.cowouuwúti- *vai* to wait for somethingcowóuuubéhi- *vai* to wait, wait for something to happentoyooohóót- *vti* to wait for s.t.**wake**howóten- *vta* to rouse s.o., wake s.o. uphowóto'óó- *vai* to wake up**walk around**hiinísee- *vai* to walk around aimlessly, wander aroundhiintísee- *vai* to walk around the edge of something (e.g. an obstacle)**walk away**neyéixóótiini' *vii* people are walking away and leavingneyéísísee- *vai* to walk away from one another, separate**walk back**ce'ísee- *vai* to walk back**walk down**hinowúsee- *vai* to walk out of sight below a surface,

disappear into the ground, dive into water

walk farceníisee- *vai* to walk far**walk out**nouúsee- *vai* to walk out of a place or area**walk to the back**nohkníicibísee- *vai* to walk to the back or rear with someone**walk up**nóh'ohúsee- *vai* to walk uphill, walk upwards**walk**yihóó- *vai* to go to a place, walk to a placecebísee- *vai* to pass by, go by, walk byníicibísee- *vai* to walk to the back, walk to the rearnih'inéésee- *vai* to walk fastwotéísee- *vai* to walk noisily, make noise while walkingnííteiséé- *vai* to walk in single file, marchkóxo'úsee- *vai* to walk slowlynóho'úsee- *vai* to walk upwards, uphillwotéésee- *vai* 1) to walk into a crowd, camp or gathering, 2)

to walk into the center

bíitobeeníhi' *adv* on foot, by walkingnúuutowúsee- *vai* to keep on walking, be walking

continuously

hooxuusee- *vai* to walk acrossce'íkotíit- *vti* to walk back to s.t.ciisísee- *vai* to walk farbíitobee- *vai* to walk, go on footcetéésee- *vai* to walk in many directionsno'óetísee- *vai* to walk in the direction of a river or waterno'oteineesee- *vai* to walk loudlysí'ihinowúsee- *vai* to walk out of sight into the waterkoxtísee- *vai* to walk over a hill to the other sidexookúsee- *vai* to walk through somethingníhi'néésee- *vai* walk quicklyhéé3ebísee- *vai* walk to there, walk over there**wander**hiinísee- *vai* to walk around aimlessly, wander aroundhíino'úsee- *vai* to come wandering to a place**want**kookóós- *pv* modal preverb, hope, want, 'I wish that...'beet- *pv* modal preverb, want tobéétoh- *pv* modal preverb, want tonííib- *vta* to want s.o. (anim. obj.)nííit- *vti* to want s.t.**War Club Lodge**ce'ééxunen *na* member of the Tomahawk Lodge or War Club Lodge3óokés *ni* war club**war cry**'óohéi' *particle* a war cry, used when striking a blow, counting coup, or scalping someone**war**bóó3etít *ni* fighting, war, battle**warbler**níhooní'ehíhi' *na* any small yellow bird such as a yellow warbler or goldfinch**warbonnet**woté' *ni* 1) hat, 2) women's warbonnetkokóóhowóó- *vai* to possess and/or wear a warbonnetnoonoo'óééyookuu *ni* warbonnetkokóóhowóót *ni* warbonnet with a trailer

warm

hóókuu'óó- *vii* to thaw, warm up
 hookúúno'óó' *vii* it has warmed up (e.g. after a cold day)
 hiisóówu- *vii* (liquid) to be warm
 hookuusiini- *vii* to be a warm day after a cold day
 hiisiino'oo- *vai* to be warm
 híisiiyóó- *vii* to be warm (e.g. weather or in a room)
 hiisiino'on- *vta* to warm s.o. up
 hookúúsiini- *vii* to warm up (e.g. after a cold day)

warn

néstoobéé- *vai* to have been warned
 néstoobee'i- *vai* to warn people about something
 néstoob- *vta* to warn s.o.

warpath

notíkoní- *vai* 1) to scout for enemies, 2) to be on the warpath

warrior

notkóniinén *na* 1) scout, 2) warrior

wart

hi3ii3ífi- *vai* to have warts
 be3í3 *na-dep* wart

wash

hehííse3ei- *vai* to do the wash, do laundry
 hehíísii'óúhu- *vai* to wash one's face
 hehíísoonóúhu- *vai* to wash one's feet
 hehíís3ee3ouhu- *vai* to wash one's hands
 hehíísebetí- *vai* to wash oneself
 hehííseb- *vta* to wash s.o.
 hehíístii- *vai* to wash something

washbasin

hehíísio'huunooó *ni* washbasin

washing machine

hehiis3oó *ni* washing machine

washtub

hehiis3einooó *ni* washtub

wasp

kóho'ok *na* bee, wasp, yellowjacket, hornet

watch out

hóónoyohóó3éfi- *vai* to watch out for things, be on guard

watch over

hééteenih- *vta* 1) to protect s.o., 2) to take care of s.o., 3) to watch over s.o.

né'oonoyóóhob- *vta* to watch over s.o. closely, guard s.o. closely

watch

biisínowóó3it- *vti* acquire a skill or ceremony by watching others carefully

hoonoyohowun- *vta* keep an eye on s.o.

hoonoyohoot- *vta* keep an eye on s.t.

biisínowoot *ni* act of watching something closely in order to learn about it (e.g. a ceremony or skill which one wants to acquire)

biisínowoo- *vai* to learn something for oneself by watching closely

biisínowóót *vti* watch s.t. closely in order to learn about it (e.g. a ceremony or skill which one wants to acquire)

hite'iyooní- *vai* to have a watch or clock

hoonoyohóót- *vti* 1) to watch s.t., 2) to guard s.t.

hoonoyóóhob- *vta* to watch s.o., guard s.o.

biisínobéé- *vai* to watch an event carefully in order to learn about it and be able to do it for oneself

hesoohob- *vta* to watch s.o., observe s.o.

hésookú'oo- *vai* 1) to watch something, 2) to watch things carefully, observe intensely

níhookú'oot *ni* act of watching an event closely

hesóóhobéfi- *vai* to be watched closely

hónowóotookú'oo- *vai* to have a good time watching something

hesoohóót- *vti* to watch s.t.

hoonoyohóótowuun- *vta* to watch something for s.o.

water birch

hówoo'úúbiis *ni* water birch, scientific name *Betula fontinalis*

water dipper

nóókohóé *ni* 1) water dipper, 2) medicine switch, 3) bucket

water dog

koohoyéit *na* salamander, water dog

water moccasin

wo'teensiisiiyei *na* water moccasin, cottonmouth

wó'oteensíisííyei *na* water moccasin

water snake grass

néciibéko' *ni* water snake grass

water sprinkling old men

ciinéci beh'ífhoho' *na* (pl.) water sprinkling old men, the last in system of the age-grade societies

water

necíni- *vii* 1) to be wet, 2) there is water

cífhkoowu' *ni* clear water

hiyóótoowu' *vii* (water) to be pure

hoosoonéc *ni* rainwater

coo'óowúse' *ni* 1) body of water, 2) puddle

sii'ih- *pv* motion into water

nouu3íne- *vai* to be in water

seyookóóno3éfi- *vai* to water (?e.g. plants)

bénohóóxobei- *vai* to water horses, give water to horses

seyookóónetífi- *vai* to water something

nec *ni* water

waterfall

néc ceenise' *ni* waterfall

heetcenise' *ni* waterfall

watermelon

nooxowóúhut *na* watermelon

way

hiisóho' *particle* this way, like this

tousíhi' *particle* which way?

néé'eeséé- *vii* that is the way it goes

weak

coonóuwuhetí- *vai* to be weak

wealthy

hóno'útonéfi- *vai* 1) to be whole, 2) to be very wealthy

bio'nó'oo- *vai* to be rich, wealthy

weapon

hítonóó3ee- *vai* to take along weapons

wear buckskin

nisiíhínínouhúút *ni* the act or custom of wearing buckskin clothes

nisiíhínínouhu- *vai* to wear buckskin

wear feathers

hinóókuu- *vai* to have feathers on one's head, wear feathers on one's head

wear

héíxo'owúú- *vai* to be wearing something

héíx- *vti* to wear s.t.

héixon- *vta* to wear something animate (e.g. hinów, red paint)

weaselseihon *na* weasel**weather**ni'iisooo- *vii* to be good weatherneenésiisooó' *ni* weatherneenésiihóho *ni* weather**weave**nóonoyootéyei'- *vai* (a spider) to weave a webnii3ootéyei- *vai* to weavewohunootéén- *vti* to weave s.t.**webbed**se'eihtee- *vai* 1) to have flat feet, 2) to have webbed feet**Wednesday**néeso nonóoke' *ni* Wednesday

neesocówo'oo' Wednesday

niis nonóoke' *ni* Wednesday**weep**biiwóóhu- *vai* to cry, weep**weird**cee'ínoyoo- *vii* to be strange, queer, weird**welcome**wóókohéi *exclamation* welcome!**well**'íne *particle* 1) yes, 2) ok, well'ínehouú *particle* 1) yes, 2) ok, wellni'- *pv* good, wellhooxéb *ni* 1) spring (source of water), 2) fountain, 3) wellhíínentéeni- *vai* 1) to be well, cured from an illness, 2) to be savedni'íto- *vai* 1) to do something well, 2) to be able to do somethingwohéi *particle* 1) greeting, "well!", 2) narrative particle, well, ok, yestous *particle* well then, so then, okay thennihíí *particle* hesitation particle, used similarly to English "well..."n'eenéineyóó3ei- *vai* to make people feel well**west**noxúutéíxoh- *vta* 1) to take s.o. upstream, 2) to take s.o.

westwards

noxúutéíníhi' *adv* 1) upslope, upstream, 2) in or to the west

noxúutéí' 1) upwards (upslope), upstream, 2) in the west,

westwards

noxúutéíhi' *adv* in the westníítne'íseet *na* the west

híhcowoonóú'u' west

westwardshihcíniho'oo- *vai* to go westwards**wet**necíni- *vii* 1) to be wet, 2) there is waterhiixookóónee- *vai* to be completely wetnecíni- *vai* to be wetséi3etí- *vai* to wet oneselfsei'óóbe- *vai* to wet the bed**what**hee3- *pv* how, why, whatheesíni *vii* how it is, what it is likehéesóó- *vii* how it is, what it is likenéé'ees- *pv* that is how, that is what, thustóús- *pv* what, how (interrogative)hiis- *pv* what, how (relative)heeyóu *particle* what?, what is it?**wheat**ciinóuutono *ni* (pl.) applied to various crops that are planted such as grain (including wheat, rye) or vegetables3o'ohóeeno *ni* 1) flour, 2) wheat**wheel**ko'einoohtóó *na* 1) wheel, 2) tirehotíí *na* 1) wheel, either on a vehicle or a sacred ceremonial

object, such as a stone wheel structure, as in the Bighorn

Mountains, 2) vehicle with wheels (e.g. car, wagon), 3) a

game implement shaped like a wheel

hoseihoowunotii *na* Sun Dance Wheel**when**toh- *pv* when, because, aftertohuu- *pv* when, because, after (habitual aspect)hei'- *pv* 1) when (RELATIVE), 2) once (something has occurred)tih- *pv* when (imperfective), sincené'nii'- *pv* that is when (cleft)tou'úúhu' *particle* whentóú'- *pv* when (interrogative)nii'- *pv* when (relative clause)**whenever**tóónei'ííhi' *adv* sometime, whenever**where**néé'eetísee- *vai* that is where someone is coming fromnéé'eetéíhi- *vai* that is where someone is fromnéé'eet- *pv* that is wherenéé'eetóu- *vii* that is where it is located, where it is atné'níit- *pv* that's where (cleft)hiit- *pv* wherehéétoh- *pv* wheretoot- *pv* where (interrogative)tootóu *vii* where is it?

téétee where is (s.o.)?

héet- *pv* where (relative)niit- *pv* where (relative clause)héetoo- *vai* where someone ishéetéíhi- *vai* where someone is from (relative)níitoo- *vai* where someone is located or staying (habitually or generally)**wherever**heeneetoh- *vai* wherever someone is (used with iterative)**whetstone**tóxu'use3óo *ni* whetstone**which**tousíhi' *particle* which way?**while**cisíni- *vai* to take a certain time to do something, take a whilecis- *pv* a duration of time, length of time, a whilekou3ííhi' *particle* after a little while, a little while laterhéécis- *pv* while**whimper**hiini- *vai* (a dog, wolf, coyote) to cry, whimper, howl**whine**bixóne'étii- *vai* 1) to whine, whimper, cry, 2) to cry as in mourning**whinny**teenéi3betí- *vai* (horses) to neigh or whinny back and forth to each other**whip**

niskohóe *ni* switch, whip, quirt
niscíbes *ni* switch, whip
nisíkoh- *vta* to whip s.o., switch s.o.
niskóhei- *vai* to whip, switch

Whirlwind Woman

Neyooxetisei *na* Whirlwind Woman

whirlwind

neyooxét *ni* 1) twister, tornado, whirlwind, dust devil, 2)

caterpillar

whisker

biisétinoo *ni* whisker

whiskey

nih'óó3ounéc *ni* liquor, any kind of hard alcohol (e.g.

whiskey)

whisper

híbineeyéí- *vai* to whisper

whistle

nítóuu3óó *ni* 1) whistle, 2) flute, 3) bugle

kokíy *ni* 1) tube, 2) whistle (traditional type), 3) gun, rifle

híxonokokúy *ni* bone whistle

nísihiiníhi' *adv* in a whistling manner

nísihí- *vai* to whistle

nisihiíb- *vta* to whistle at s.o.

nítóuu3- *vta* to whistle at s.o.

nítóuu- *vti* to whistle at s.t.

nítóuu3éí- *vai* to whistle at things

hohooekenikokuy *ni* whistle used in the Crazy Lodge dance

white hair

nooké'ei'óó- *vai* to have hair that is turning white

nooké'ei- *vai* to have white hair

white man

nih'óó3oo *na* 1) spider, 2) white man (person), Caucasian, 3)

a trickster figure in Arapaho mythology

white owl

nookubee3ei *na* 1) white owl, 2) used figuratively to refer to

snowy weather or frost

white

nookóe'ei- *vai* to have white hair

nook- *pv* white, light

nih'óó3ouníhi' *adv* in the way or manner of white people

noocóó- *vii* to be white

nookéíhi- *vai* to be white

hinookó3oni- *vai* to have a white rump

nookúnoo'óó- *vii* to turn white, become white

white-tailed deer

hé3owoonéfhii *na* white-tailed deer

who

henee' *particle* who?

hénee' who is it?

whole

behífi' *adv* all, entirely, as a whole

hóno'útonéfi- *vai* 1) to be whole, 2) to to be very wealthy

béiso- *vii* to be whole

hóno'útoyoo- *vii* to be whole

why

hee3- *pv* how, why, what

tóúsooti' *particle* why?

tou3eeníhi' *particle* why?

nohtóu *particle* why?

nii3ee- *pv* why (habitual, imperfective aspect)

nii3- *pv* why (habitual, imperfective aspect)

tóú3ee- *pv* why (interrogative)

híí3ee- *pv* why (relative)

néé3ee- *pv* that's why (cleft)

wide

tó'obéé- *vii* to be wide

heebe3íse'éé- *vii* to be wide

beestó'obéé- *vii* to be wide

heebe3tó'obeihi- *vai* to be wide

tó'obeihi- *vai* to be wide

cííxoyóó- *vii* to be wide (and long)

widow

hííniibiiséf *na* widow

widower

hííniibiinén *na* widower

wife

hiníín *na* his wife

niini- *vai* to have a wife

netesíh'e *na-dep* wife

wild horse

néseinóóx *na* wild horse

wild

neséhiinóó- *vii* to be wild (in a pejorative sense), crazy

néseihiiníne'etíi- *vai* 1) to live in the wild, live with or in

contact with nature, 2) to live as lived prior to reservation days

neséhi- *vai* 1) to be wild, 2) to be in union with nature

willow shelter

nii3oe'ínowoo- *vai* to make a willow shelter (e.g. coo'oeyóó)

for oneself

willow

co'óe'ín- *vti* to make s.t. out of willows, e.g. a brush shelter

boo'óóceiyóókuu' *ni* peachleaf willow, scientific name *Salix*

amigdaloides

yóókokox *ni* willow shrub or tree, scientific name *Salix* spp.

wilt

necikou'óó- *vii* to wilt

win

hoyóó3- *vta* to win against s.o., beat s.o. in a contest

hoyéi- *vai* to win

Wind River

hóteiniicé *ni* Big Wind River

wind

neyooxetiineesé' *ni* tornado wind

xooxo'oese' *vii* 1) wind is blowing, 2) spring is in the air

toyo3eese- *vii* a cold wind to blow

ceneneese' *vii* the wind is dying down

honeesi- *vii* to be blown over by wind

no'óteesé- *vii* to be very windy

heséisén *ni* wind

no'éése- *vii* (wind) to start to blow

window

noh'eihóó *ni* 1) window, 2) skylight

windy

heséisé- *vii* to be windy

wine

biiníneec *ni* chokecherry juice, chokecherry wine

niscíneec *ni* wine (sweet commercial wine)

wing

heenei3é'eno- *vai* to have wings

sei'3e'íwoo3íí- *vai* to spread one's wings

hi3é' *ni* wing

wink

kóó'ookúhcehi- *vai* to wink

kóó'ookúhcehífton- *vta* to wink at s.o.

winter hawk

cecnóhuu *na* applied to several types of hawk such as goshawk, winter hawk, rough-legged hawk, harrier

winter

cec *ni* winter, year

ceciini' *vii* to be winter

cecinsíne- *vai* to pass the winter, spend the winter in camp

wintertime

ceciníhi' *adv* in the wintertime

wipe one's eyes

hóhookúnetí- *vai* to wipe one's eyes

wipe

hóhookú- *vai* to wipe an eye or eyes

hehín- *vta* to wipe s.o., wipe s.o. off (anim. obj.)

hehín- *vti* to wipe s.t., wipe s.t. off

wire cutter

koxoéeyooó *ni* wire cutter

wire

coowoceiise' *ni* 1) wire, 2) fence made from wire

wise

he'éhi- *vai* 1) to be knowledgeable, smart, wise, 2) to be sane, of sound mind

wish

koos- *proclitic* 'I wish that ...'

with

hi'- *pv* instrumental, with, by means of, about

hi'íhi' *particle* 1) instrumental, with, 2) about, concerning

nííso'- *pv* 1) with, jointly, acting together, 2) mixed

nii3- *pv* with, along with, jointly

nohkúúhu' *adv* with (as in keeping something with one)

nohk- *pv* with, comitative (e.g. kept with a person, carried along with a person)

within

cii3íhi' *adv* inside, within

without

ní'icíni *adv* 1) without, 2) not using something

wolf

hooxéhiinéniihówóót *ni* Wolf Dance, Pawnee Dance

heebetóóxei *na* big wolf

hóóxei *na* wolf

wolverine

hoho'nookeewox *na* wolverine

séihíwox *na* wolverine

tóóxu'óókuteet *na* wolverine

woman

hinóno'úsei *na* Arapaho woman

betebih'ehíhi', betébihíhi' *na* little old woman (diminutive)

betebihísei *na* old woman

bééséséí- *vai* to be a grown woman

hísei *na* 1) woman, 2) queen (in playing cards)

betébi *na* old woman

hiséini- *vai* to be a woman

wood

béxo *ni* (pl.) firewood

beséee- *vai* to gather wood

be3e'íbes *ni* hardwood

bes *ni* 1) wood, piece of wood, 2) stick, rod

hisíteenes *ni* charred wood

woodchuck

beexóni' *na* 1) woodchuck, rockchuck, 2) marmot

woodpecker

béé'e'éit *na* red-headed woodpecker

kookóóxee *na* woodpecker

tónohou3éihii *na* woodpecker, esp. hairy or downy woodpeckers

woods

neeyéici' *ni* forest, woods

hiikóó' *ni* 1) woods, 2) brush

wool

hicíínee *ni* fleece, wool, cotton

hóteicííneenó' *ni* (pl.) sheep wool

word

nihíft *ni* 1) word, 2) saying, phrase

work

nííston- *vta* 1) to serve s.o., 2) to work for s.o., 3) to make something for s.o.

niisí3ei- *vai* to have a job, work

niisí3oó *ni* job, labor, work

nó'oxúuhetí- *vai* to get oneself to a place by hard work, with difficulty

neetó'osíbetí- *vai* to work or run oneself to exhaustion

ceestóó- *vai* to work for wages

nóótoxuúni- *vai* to work hard

worker

niisí3eihii *na* worker

workhorse

hítóohounóóx *na* workhorse

world

hee3éí'o'béé' *ni* world

worm

beexoubísee *na* worm

wormwood

ciwoniinóókhoosé' field sagewort, wormwood, scientific name *Artemisia campestris*

worn

bee3íse- *vii* 1) to be worn out, 2) to have run out, be all gone

worry

noxú3ecoo- *vai* to worry

noxú3ecóóh- *vta* to worry someone, cause someone worry

worship

hówoo'oo- *vai* to pray, worship

betéentoo- *vai* to do sacred things, to engage in a ritual, to worship

worship

hówoo'óót *ni* worship, prayer, act of worshipping or praying

hówoo'oo- *vai* to worship

would

héih- *pv* potential, could have, would have

nih'et- *pv* 1) would, would have, 2) was supposed to, 3) were going to

wounded

hiníísiiní- *vai* to be wounded

wow

'íiheihóó, *exclamation* exclamation of surprise, gee!, wow!

yehéihoo *exclamation* exclamation of surprise, "gee!,"

"wow!," "isn't that something!"

wrap

niisén- *vti* 1) to wrap s.t., 2) to cover s.t. up

niisén- *vta* to wrap s.o. (anim. obj.)

wrench

cesíiyóó *ni* wrench
cesyoo'óhoéé *ni* wrench
wrestle
hoonónkuutéhib- *vta* to wrestle with s.o.
wrinkle
wówe'ái- *vai* 1) to have a wrinkled face, 2) to have a face that is out of shape
woowóóhonó'oo- *vii* to be wrinkled
koon'oeht *ni* wrinkle
wrist
wonó' *ni-dep* 1) ankle, 2) wrist
write s.t.
wo3onóh- *vti* to draw s.t., write s.t.
write
3óók3onóh- *vti* to copy s.t. (e.g. off a blackboard)
wo3onóhei- *vai* to draw, write
wo3ónohéhiinóó- *vii* to be written
wó3onóhowuun- *vta* to write to s.o.
wrong
nóntoo- *vai* 1) to make a mistake, do something wrong, 2) to be wrong, do wrong
ceyótobee- *vii* to be false
woxútoo- *vai* 1) to do something wrong, do something bad, 2) to sin
nónoyoo- *vii* to be wrong
nonínihíí- *vai* to say the wrong thing
wrongly
noni- *pv* wrongly

X

Xerox
wo3ónkuu3óó *ni* copy machine, Xerox machine
x-ray
3ook3onínoo'óó- *vai* to get an x-ray
3ook3ónkuutíí- *vai* to take an x-ray

Y

yarn
wohoonínook *ni* string, thread, yarn
yarrow
no'óutíhii *ni* yarrow, scientific name *Achillea lanulosa*
yawn
nókooníí- *vai* to yawn
year
cec *ni* winter, year
tíhceciiníni' *particle* last year
hoo3cecíni'éhk *particle* next year
yeast
nisonóxoh'óe *ni* leavening agent such as baking powder or yeast
yell
niitóuub- *vta* to holler, yell at s.o.
níitóuuu- *vai* 1) to howl, holler, yell, 2) (a mouse) to squeak
níitóuuu- *vai* (an animal) to make a noise such as howling or bugling, (a person) to holler, yell
yellow stonecrop
hóteibii3hít *ni* yellow stonecrop flower, scientific name *Amerosedum lanceolatum*
yellow
níhooyóó- *vii* to be yellow
níhoonéíhi- *vai* to be yellow

níhoonínoo'óó- *vii* to turn yellow
yellowjacket
kóho'ok *na* bee, wasp, yellowjacket, hornet
Yellowstone
Henihco'oo' *placename* Yellowstone National Park
Héetíhco'oo' *placename* Yellowstone National Park
yelp
tooyéito- *vai* to yelp
yes
wohéi' *particle* 1) greeting, "well!", 2) narrative particle, well, ok, yes
'íne *particle* 1) yes, 2) ok, well
'ínehouú *particle* 1) yes, 2) ok, well
yeoh *particle* yes, indeed, you bet
hee *particle* yes
'oo *exclamation* yes
yesterday
hónohúbe' tih'ísiini' *ni* the day before yesterday
níto' tih'ísiini' *ni* the day before yesterday
tih'ísiini' *ni* yesterday
yet
héescii- *pv* before, while not yet
hóono' *particle* not yet
yolk
níhooyóó' *ni* 1) egg yolk, 2) banana
you
nenéenin *pronoun* you, second person sg. pronoun
young Arapaho
hinonó'eisóó *na* young Arapaho person
young girl
hécesísei- *vai* to be a young girl or woman
young person
téí'toononóh'oeíhi' *na* a young person on the boundary between childhood and boyhood, less than twelve
young
woon- *pv* 1) new, 2) young, 3) latest, most recent, last (e.g. day, week)
hecéxookéé- *vai* 1) to be a child, 2) to be young
woonootees *na* young person, often referring to someone in their teens
wonoonii'óót *na* young person, member of a younger generation
woonéíhi- *vai* 1) to be young, 2) to be new
honóh'oe *na* (male) adolescent, teenager, youth, young man
youth
hecéxonóh'oe *na* male youth
yucca
sínceneewoxú' *ni* yucca
sínceneewóxu' *ni* yucca, scientific name *Yucca glauca*, probably other *Yucca* spp.

Z

zenith
nii'tesíco'ouú3i' zenith, when the sun is at its zenith
zero
hoowúúni- *vii* to be nothing, zero
zinc
nookbécí3e' *ni* zinc
zip
hoxkúh- *vai* 1) to button up, 2) to zip up